

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

STAA - STAAR SURGICAL CO

10-K - DECEMBER 27, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 29, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 2799

CHANGES 274

DELETIONS 1392

ADDITIONS 1133

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 29 27, 2023 2024

Or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number: 0-11634

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

95-3797439

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

25651 Atlantic Ocean 25510 Commercentre Drive

Lake Forest, California

92630

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(Zip Code)

(626) 303-7902

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common	STAA	NASDAQ

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of **June 30, 2023** **June 28, 2024**, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately **\$2,567,481,107** **2,340,566,448** based on the closing price per share of **\$52.57** **\$47.61** of the registrant's Common Stock on that date.

The registrant has **48,865,875** **49,325,372** shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, issued and outstanding as of **February 21, 2024** **February 18, 2025**.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement relating to its **2024** **2025** annual meeting of stockholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days of the close of the registrant's last fiscal year, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this report.

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE NUMBER
PART I		
ITEM 1.	<u>Business</u>	2
ITEM 1A.	<u>Risk Factors</u>	2
ITEM 1B.	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	17
ITEM 1C.	<u>Cybersecurity</u>	30
ITEM 2.	<u>Properties</u>	31
ITEM 3.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	32
ITEM 4.	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	32
PART II		
ITEM 5.	<u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	32
ITEM 6.	<u>[Reserved]</u>	33
ITEM 7.	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	34
ITEM 7A.	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	41
ITEM 8.	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	42
ITEM 9.	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	43
ITEM 9A.	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	43
ITEM 9B.	<u>Other Information</u>	44
ITEM 9C.	<u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions That Prevent Inspections</u>	46
PART III		
ITEM 10.	<u>Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance</u>	46
ITEM 11.	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	46
ITEM 12.	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	46
ITEM 13.	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	47

ITEM 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	44 47
PART IV		45 47
ITEM 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	45 47
ITEM 16.	Form 10-K Summary	48 50
SIGNATURES		49 51

PART I
SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND INDUSTRY DATA

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (Annual Report) contains statements that constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (Securities Act), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act), and the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, and is subject to the safe harbor created therein. All statements other than statements of historical or current facts in this report or referred to or incorporated by reference into this report are forward-looking statements. These statements include comments regarding the intent, belief or current expectations of the Company and its management. In some cases, readers can recognize forward-looking statements by the use of words like "anticipate," "estimate," "expect," "project," "intend," "may," "plan," "believe," "will," "should," "could," "forecast," "potential," "continue," "ongoing" (or the negative of these words and similar words or expressions) although not all forward-looking statements contain these words. Forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report include, without limitation, statements regarding: our future earnings, revenue, sales, profit margins, expense rate, cash, effective tax rate, product mix, capital expense or any other financial items; our expectations regarding the demand for ICLs in China and the macroeconomic trends in China; the plans, strategies, and objectives of management for future operations or prospects for achieving such plans, including statements under the caption "Strategic Imperatives for 2025" in Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"; statements regarding new, existing, or improved products, including but not limited to, expectations for success of new, existing, and improved products in the U.S. or international markets or government approval of a new or improved products; commercialization of new or improved products; future economic conditions or size of market opportunities; expected costs of operations; statements of belief, including as to achieving business plans for 2025 and beyond; expected regulatory activities and approvals, product launches, and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing. We caution investors and prospective investors that any such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors, which if they do not materialize or prove correct, could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. We caution you not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements and to note they speak only as of the date hereof. Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those set forth in the forward-looking statements are included in the risk factors set forth in Item 1A, "Risk Factors." We disclaim any intention or obligation to update or revise any financial projections or forward-looking statements due to new information or other events, except as required by law.

This Annual Report and the documents incorporated by reference herein also contain estimates, projections and other information concerning the ophthalmic industry, our industry, business, and the markets for certain medical conditions, procedures, and procedures. Information that is based on estimates, forecasts, projections, market research or similar methodologies is inherently subject to uncertainties and actual events or circumstances may differ materially from events the estimates and circumstances forecasts reflected in this information. Unless otherwise expressly stated, we obtained this industry, business, market, and other data from reports, research surveys, studies, and similar data prepared by market research firms and other third parties, industry, medical and general publications, government data, and similar sources.

In order to assist investors and prospective investors with an understanding of the ophthalmic industry, our business, certain medical conditions, procedures and products, we have included in this Annual Report a discussion of the structure and function of the human eye, commencing on page 8, and a glossary explaining many of the technical terms used in this Annual Report, commencing on page 15.

ITEM 1. Business

STAAR Surgical Company designs, develops, manufactures, and sells implantable lenses for the eye and accessory delivery systems used to deliver the lenses into the eye. We are the leading manufacturer of phakic implantable lenses used worldwide in corrective or "refractive" surgery. We have been dedicated solely to ophthalmic surgery for over 40 years. Our goal is to position our refractive lenses throughout the world as primary and premium solutions for patients seeking visual freedom from

wearing eyeglasses or contact lenses while achieving excellent visual acuity through refractive vision correction. Unless the context indicates otherwise, "we," "us," the "Company," and "STAAR" refer to STAAR Surgical Company and its consolidated subsidiaries.

STAAR generates worldwide revenue almost exclusively from sales of our implantable Collamer lenses, or "ICLs." Our ICLs are made from Collamer, which is a proprietary collagen copolymer material created and exclusively used by STAAR to make our lenses soft, flexible and biocompatible with the eye. Our ICLs are phakic lenses, meaning that they are implanted into the eye without removing the eye's natural crystalline lens. This

2

distinguishes an ICL procedure from other refractive procedures, as it does not involve the removal of corneal eye tissue. All of our ICLs are foldable, which allows the surgeon to insert them into the eye through a small incision during minimally invasive surgery. Further, while ICLs are intended to be permanent, our ICLs are reversible lens implants, meaning they can be removed by a doctor if desired.

We market and sell our ICLs for refractive surgery to treat myopia (nearsightedness) as our "EVO" family of lenses. We believe our EVO lenses are an "Evolution in Visual Freedom" designed to provide premium refractive outcomes while optimizing patient comfort. Our EVO family of lenses includes our EVO ICL, EVO+ ICL, and EVO Visian ICL. Our newest offering, EVO Viva, has an extended depth of focus (EDOF) optic, which is designed to treat myopia with presbyopia (age-related loss of ability to focus). We also market and sell an ICL lens to treat hyperopia (farsightedness), which we call our Visian ICL. We make our ICL product offerings available in multiple models, powers and lengths, including some with toric ICL (TICL) versions to correct for astigmatism (blurred vision). Not all of our products are currently available in all markets where we sell ICLs today.

STAAR employs a commercialization strategy that strives for sustainable, profitable growth. Our growth strategy includes making our complete ICL product line available in our existing geographic markets and expanding into attractive markets where we do not sell our products today. In addition, we are focused on driving

2

awareness of the ICL procedure and the clinical benefits of our ICLs, and providing surgeon training, support and education, particularly in our newer markets. Historically, the Company also manufactured and sold intraocular lenses (or "IOLs") for use in surgery to treat cataracts. As the Company has focused its business and strategy on its ICL product offerings, we have phased out our cataract IOL product line. For the fiscal year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, the Company reported worldwide revenue approximately 100% of \$322.4 million, 99% of which was our net sales were generated from sales of ICLs.

A glossary explaining many of the technical terms used in this report begins on page 15. The reader may also find it helpful to refer to the discussion of the structure and function of the human eye that begins on page 7.

Operations

STAAR has significant operations globally. For the fiscal year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, the Company generated 95% 94% of its reported worldwide revenue from product sales outside the United States. STAAR sells its products in more than 75 countries, with direct distribution (i.e., via STAAR representatives) in Japan, the U.S., Germany, Spain, Singapore, Canada, and the U.K., with a combination of direct distribution and independent distribution (i.e., via distributors and STAAR representatives) in China, Korea, India, France, Benelux, and Italy, and with independent distribution in the remainder of the countries where we sell.

STAAR maintains operational and administrative facilities in the U.S., Switzerland, and Japan. Its An overview of STAAR's current global operations are and key facilities is as follows:

- United States. STAAR operates its STAAR's global administrative offices, and principal manufacturing, facility warehouse, and distribution facilities are located in Monrovia, California. The Monrovia site is our principal manufacturing facility and currently produces all of our ICLs. Historically, this facility also manufactured cataract IOLs prior to the Company's decision to phase out its cataract IOL product line. We manufacture the raw material for Collamer lenses in our facility in Aliso Viejo, California. STAAR also operates a Technology Center technology center housing its Research & Development research and development (R&D)

team and labs in Tustin, California. STAAR's facility Our corporate headquarters, including our executive offices, our EVO Experience Center, and additional operational facilities, are located in Lake Forest, California serves as our corporate headquarters. It contains executive offices and operational facilities, and it is also expected to serve as our future manufacturing site for EVO Viva, California.

- *Switzerland.* STAAR operates an administrative, distribution and operational facility in Brugg, Brügg, Switzerland under its wholly owned subsidiary, STAAR Surgical AG. We are in the process of expanding our manufacturing capabilities for STAAR's ICL products in our Nidau, Switzerland facility.
- *Japan.* STAAR operates administrative and distribution facilities in Japan under its wholly owned subsidiary, STAAR Japan Inc. (STAAR Japan). STAAR Japan's administrative facility is facilities are in Tokyo and Osaka, and its distribution facility is in Ichikawa City, Musashino City, in greater Tokyo.

We also maintain commercial offices in China, Germany, Spain, India, Singapore, and the U.K.

Financial Information about Segments and Geographic Areas

100% of the Company's sales are generated from the ophthalmic surgical product segment and, therefore, the Company operates as one operating segment for financial reporting purposes. The Company's principal products are ICLs used in refractive surgery. See Note 17¹⁶ to the Consolidated Financial Statements for financial information about product lines and operations in geographic areas.

3

Principal Products

STAAR's principal products are ICLs used in refractive surgery, including our EVO family of lenses. In designing our ICL product offerings, we seek to delight patients and surgeons by:

- Improving patient outcomes;
- Minimizing patient risk; and
- Simplifying ophthalmic procedures and post-operative care for the surgeon and the patient.

Refractive surgery corrects visual disorders that have traditionally been treated by eyeglasses or contact lenses. The field of refractive surgery includes both lens-based procedures, using products like our ICLs, and laser-based procedures like LASIK. Our ICL products are designed to treat a wide range of refractive conditions within commonly known vision disorders such as myopia (nearsightedness), hyperopia (farsightedness), astigmatism (blurred vision) and presbyopia (age-related loss of ability to focus).

3

All of our ICLs fold for minimally invasive implantation. During a quick surgical procedure, the ICL will be implanted behind the iris and in front of the natural crystalline lens, using techniques similar to those used to implant an IOL during cataract surgery, except that the natural lens remains intact in the eye. Lenses of this type are generically called "phakic IOLs" or "phakic implants" because they work along with the patient's natural lens, or *phakos*, rather than replacing it. The surgeon typically implants the ICL using topical anesthesia on an outpatient basis. The patient usually experiences immediate vision improvement within a day. Typically, ICL surgery is an elective procedure paid for or financed by the patient.

Our EVO ICL is the only posterior chamber phakic IOL approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for marketing and sale in the U.S., and we believe it is the world's largest selling phakic IOL. Our biocompatible Collamer material belongs to a family of materials known as collagen copolymers. Collagen copolymers are compounds formed by joining molecules of collagen derived from biological sources with synthetic monomer molecules. The proprietary Collamer material is exclusive to us. We believe that the biocompatibility of the Collamer material used for our ICL product line is a significant factor in the ability to place this lens safely in the posterior chamber of the eye.

As of December 29, 2023, STAAR has sold more than 2,500,000 ICLs worldwide. STAAR began selling the ICL for myopia for use outside the U.S. in 1997. U.S. sales commenced in 2006. In September 2011, STAAR launched the ICL with CentraFLOW technology, commonly known as EVO ICL, which uses a port in the center of the ICL optic in markets outside the U.S. The port is of a size intended to optimize the flow of fluid within the eye without affecting the quality of vision. The central port also eliminates the need for the surgeon to perform a YAG peripheral iridotomy procedure days before the ICL implant. The CentraFLOW technology makes the visual outcomes of the ICL available through a relatively quick and comfortable surgical implantation experience. We are authorized to sell the EVO ICL in all countries where we sell our ICL family of lenses. In December 2015, we received the CE Mark for EVO+, an ICL with CentraFLOW technology and an expanded optical zone of up to 20%. We believe the expanded optical zone may further improve certain patients' visual experience, thus making the ICL increasingly desirable for both patients and ophthalmic surgeons. We are authorized to sell the EVO+ in the following regions: the approximately 31 countries that require the European Union CE Mark, Korea, Japan, India, Canada, the U.S., Hong Kong, Turkey, and several countries in the Middle East. In March 2022, the U.S. FDA granted approval of the EVO ICL, EVO+ ICL, and the EVO Visian ICL (for the correction of myopia and myopia with astigmatism). The Visian ICL for hyperopia, which treats farsightedness, is sold primarily in countries that require the European Union CE Mark. In July 2020, we received the CE Mark for EVO Viva, a presbyopia-correcting ICL with an aspheric EDOf optic. We commenced certifying surgeons located in countries that recognize the CE Mark to implant the EVO Viva lens. The EVO Viva lens adds near and intermediate vision correction for patients with presbyopia. We believe the EVO Viva lens will assist certain patients with eliminating the burdens of reading glasses or frequent replacement contact lenses. The launch of EVO ICL and EVO+ ICL have helped drive our growth, and in March 2024, STAAR announced the achievement of a significant milestone for the Company, having sold an aggregate of more than 3,000,000 ICLs worldwide.

We make our ICL product offerings available in multiple models, powers and lengths, including some with toric ICL (TICL) versions to correct for astigmatism. As a result, we manufacture hundreds of different types of lenses. This requires us to carry a significant amount of inventory to meet customer preference for rapid delivery. We are investing in our manufacturing and operations capabilities to be able to meet forecasted demand and further shorten lead times.

4

According to Market Scope, LLC a publisher of ophthalmic industry data, approximately 5.8 million 5.2 million refractive procedures, primarily laser vision procedures, were expected to be performed worldwide in 2023 2024. The incidence of myopia is growing globally, with high myopia becoming more common according to recently published articles, affecting nearly 5 billion and 1 billion people, respectively, by 2050 (Global Prevalence of Myopia and High Myopia and Temporal Trends from 2000 through 2050, *Ophthalmology*, Vol. 123, No. 5, May 2016; Global trends in myopia management attitudes and strategies in clinical practice, *Contact Lens and anterior Eye*, Vol. 39, 2016). We believe this will result in a significantly increased number of patients seeking refractive procedures. We believe that over the past decade negative publicity regarding LASIK has reduced patient interest in the LASIK procedure. The ICL is a lens-based refractive procedure (unlike LASIK) with over 2,500,000, and STAAR has sold more than 3,000,000 ICLs sold to date. Surgeons have published over 100 hundreds of peer-reviewed articles with clinical data regarding the safety, effectiveness, and visual quality of the ICL. We believe the ICL provides a safe and effective solution for the growing number of patients with refractive conditions who will seek visual freedom from eyeglasses and contact lenses.

We plan to continue to develop and launch innovative products to support clinical needs and to address the increasing demands of our customers. As part of our sales and marketing efforts, we attend and participate in major ophthalmic conventions around the world and invest in market development, practice support, healthcare professional training and patient outreach. We have started working more closely with leading refractive clinics to advance surgeon training, drive awareness of the ICL procedure and the clinical benefits of our ICLs and to enhance education and

4

practice development. Our marketing programs seek to position our ICL products as a premium and primary option for appropriate patients at the clinic and via digital and social media. Since We believe that surgeon education and training is critical to the second half of 2022, we have announced our partnerships with singer, songwriter, and actor, Joe Jonas, professional basketball player, Max Strus, as well as actress and beauty entrepreneur Peyton List, to raise awareness continued adoption of the ICL procedure. In April 2024, we announced the launch of STAAR University, which offers surgeons access to publications, key clinical outcomes data, and other resources to support clinical confidence. In September 2024, we announced the opening of a new EVO ICL lens Experience Center at our headquarters in Lake Forest, CA, to serve as

a hub for comprehensive, hands-on training and education in lens-based vision correction. STAAR offers a comprehensive range of professional education programs to support ophthalmic professionals including wet labs, peer mentorship, and proctorship.

Sales of ICLs accounted for approximately 100% of our total sales in fiscal 2024, approximately 99% of our total sales in fiscal 2023, and approximately 95% of our total sales in fiscal 2022 and 92% of our total sales in fiscal 2021.

Other Products

While STAAR generates worldwide revenue almost exclusively from sales of our ICLs, we also record Other Products revenue, which includes sales of IOLs, delivery systems and normal recurring sales adjustments such as sales return allowances. Historically, the Company manufactured and sold IOLs for use in surgery to treat cataracts, as well as injectors for use in cataract surgery and injector parts. Sales from these cataract IOLs and other surgical products, as well as sales adjustments such as return allowances, are recorded as Other Products revenue. As the Company has focused its business and strategy on its ICL product offerings, we have phased out sales of our cataract IOLs and other surgical products. We did not expect to record revenue from cataract IOL or other surgical products sales in fiscal 2024, or thereafter, and we do not expect such sales in the future. Other Products revenue accounted for less than 1% of our total sales in fiscal 2024, and approximately 1% of our total sales in fiscal 2023, and approximately 5% of our total sales in fiscal 2022 and 8% of our total sales in fiscal 2021.

Sources and Availability of Raw Materials

STAAR uses a wide range of raw materials in the production of our ICLs. STAAR purchases most of the raw materials and components from external suppliers. Some of our raw materials are single-sourced due to regulatory constraints, cost effectiveness, availability, quality, and vendor reliability issues. Many of our components are standard parts or materials and are available from a variety of sources. We do not typically pursue regulatory and quality certification of multiple sources of supply.

Patents, Trademarks, and Licenses

We strive to protect our investment in the research, development, manufacturing, and marketing of our products through the use of patents, trademarks, licenses, trade secrets, and copyrights. We own or have rights to a number of patents, licenses, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, know-how and other intellectual property related and important to our business. As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, we owned approximately 6166 United States and foreign patents and had 21 patent applications pending. We rely more on trade secrets than patents and believe that no particular patent is so important that its loss or expiration would materially adversely affect our operations as a whole.

Our intellectual property generally relates to the design, production, and manufacture of the Collamer lens material and related materials, ICLs and related lenses, and lens delivery systems for folding intraocular lenses. (injectors

(injectors and cartridges, both stand-alone and preloaded) used with ICLs. We believe it would require extensive time and effort for a competitor to duplicate our intellectual property and processes to develop a product with comparable capabilities to our ICL family of products.

Worldwide, we sell all of our major products under trademarks we consider to be important to our business. STAAR®, STAAR Surgical™, EVO ICL™, EVO+ ICL™, ICL™, EVO Visian® ICL™, EVO Viva™, Evolution in Visual Freedom®, Visian®, Collamer®, CentraFLOW®, and AquaPORT®, are trademarks or registered trademarks of STAAR in the U.S., the European Union, or other countries. The scope and duration of trademark protection varies widely throughout the world. In some countries, trademark protection continues only as long as the mark is used. Other countries require registration of trademarks and the payment of registration fees. Trademark registrations are generally for fixed but renewable terms. This Annual Report and the documents incorporated by reference into this Annual Report may refer to these and other trademarks and tradenames. Solely for convenience, our trademarks and tradenames referred to in this Annual Report may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate in any way that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights to these trademarks and tradenames. This Annual Report may also include trademarks owned by other parties, and all other such trademarks mentioned in this Annual Report are the property of their respective owners.

We protect our proprietary technology, in part, through confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements with employees, consultants, and other parties. Our confidentiality agreements with employees and consultants generally contain standard provisions requiring those individuals to assign to STAAR, without additional consideration, inventions conceived or reduced to practice by them while employed or retained by STAAR, subject to customary exceptions. We cannot provide any assurance that employees and consultants will abide by the confidentiality or other terms of their agreements. Despite measures taken to protect our intellectual property, unauthorized parties may copy aspects of our products or obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary.

Seasonality

While certain individual markets may be impacted by seasonal trends on a quarterly basis, in the aggregate, seasonality does not materially affect our sales.

Working Capital Requirements

There are no special inventory requirements or credit terms extended to customers that have a material adverse effect on our working capital.

Distribution and Customers

We market our products to a variety of health care providers, including ophthalmic surgeons, vision centers, surgical centers, hospitals, government facilities, and distributors. The Ophthalmologists are the primary user users of our products is an ophthalmologist products.

We sell our products directly through our own sales representatives in Japan, the U.S., Germany, Spain, Singapore, Canada, and the U.K. We sell through a combination of our own representatives and independent distributors in China, Korea, India, France, Benelux, and Italy. We sell through independent distributors in other countries. Our products are sold in more than 75 countries worldwide. We maintain a global marketing team, as well as regional marketing personnel to support the promotion and sale of our products. The global marketing department supports selling efforts by developing and providing promotional materials, speakers' programs, digital and social media sites, participation in trade shows and technical presentations. Where we distribute products directly, we rely on local sales representatives to help generate sales by promoting and demonstrating our products with physicians. Our clinical affairs personnel provide training and educational courses globally.

One customer, Shanghai Lansheng, Two customers, our China distributor distributors who sells sell into China and Hong Kong, accounted for approximately 58% 51% of our consolidated net sales during fiscal 2023, 2024. Net sales to Shanghai Lansheng our China distributors during each of the last three fiscal years were as follows:

Net Sales to Shanghai Lansheng			Net Sales to China Distributors		
Fiscal Year	Net Sales	Net Sales as Percentage of Consolidated Net Sales	Net Sales	Net Sales as Percentage of Consolidated Net Sales	
	(\$, in thousands)		(\$, in thousands)		
2024	\$ 161,321	51.4 %			
2023	\$ 185,554	57.6 %	\$ 185,554		57.6 %
2022	\$ 148,167	52.1 %	\$ 148,167		52.1 %
2021	\$ 107,333	46.6 %			

Our agreements with our distributors in China provide for minimum inventory requirements based on forecasted demand. These requirements are intended to establish minimum levels of inventory in-country to mitigate potential delays associated with importation and logistics, as well as to establish a sufficient supply of lenses to support quick and efficient delivery and fulfillment for surgical procedures. Our distributors often purchase lenses above the minimums required by their agreements. During fiscal 2024, our distributors purchased lenses above such minimums in anticipation of higher procedural volumes during what is typically a summer "high season" in China. Due to dynamic macroeconomic conditions and other factors, the number of ICL procedures performed during the high season and the second half of 2024 overall was lower than expected. Accordingly, our distributors in China held, as of December 27, 2024, elevated levels of ICL product inventory. Given the size of the Company's business in China relative to its net sales in the rest of the world, macroeconomic conditions in China have a significant impact on the Company's business, operations, and financial results. The sluggish economy and weak consumer consumption in China negatively impacted the Company's financial results for fiscal 2024, and as discussed

further in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," is expected to continue to impact demand for our ICLs in China in fiscal 2025.

Backlog

We generally keep sufficient inventory on hand to ship product immediately or shortly after receipt of an order. As we offer different types of ICLs to treat different refractive conditions, and our ICLs are manufactured to address refractive prescriptions across a broad range of correction, we maintain a large number of Stock Keeping Units (SKUs). The challenge of maintaining inventory in all models can result in a backlog in customer orders. During fiscal 2023, 2024, we continued to increase our inventory levels to meet the significant level of anticipated demand for our ICL lenses. lenses and to support quick and efficient delivery and fulfillment for surgical procedures. Increasing our inventory levels also helps mitigate risks associated with potential disruptions to our manufacturing and production process. We currently manufacture all of our ICL products at a single facility in Monrovia, California. To mitigate the risk of fire, flood, earthquake, terrorism or other natural or man-made disasters, including manufacturing challenges such as equipment or information technology (IT) failure, we have increased our inventory levels. We maintain this inventory at different sites in the United States, Switzerland, and Japan. As of December 27, 2024, finished goods inventory, net was \$43.3 million, or 194 Days' Inventory on Hand (DOH), including consignment inventory.

Government Contracts

No material portion of our business is subject to renegotiation of profits or termination of any particular contract or subcontract at the election of the U.S. Government.

Competition

Competition in the ophthalmic surgical product market is intense and is primarily driven by technological innovation and the regulatory approval required to commercialize products in the key markets around the world. The development of new or improved products may make existing products less attractive, reduce them to commodity status or even make them obsolete. To remain competitive, companies such as STAAR must devote continued efforts and significant financial resources to enhance their existing products and to develop new products.

Our ICL technology competes with other elective surgical procedures such as laser vision correction (e.g., LASIK) for those consumers who are looking for an alternative to eyeglasses or contact lenses to correct their vision, and to a lesser extent phakic lens implants.

6

We believe our primary competition in selling the ICL to patients seeking surgery to correct refractive conditions lies not in similar products to the ICL, but in laser surgical procedures. Alcon (formerly a part of Novartis), Johnson & Johnson (formerly Advanced Medical Optics or AMO), Bausch Health Companies (formerly Valeant, Bausch & Lomb or B+L), and Carl Zeiss Meditec AG, all market lasers for corneal refractive surgery and promote their sales worldwide.

Phakic implants that compete with the ICL are also available in the marketplace. The two principal types of phakic implantable lenses are (1) posterior chamber designs like the ICL, including lenses made by Biotech Vision Care, Care Group, and Eyebright and (2) iris clip anterior chamber designs, including lenses made by Ophtec. While most competing lenses are made from types of silicone or acrylic, we believe our ICLs offer compelling clinical advantages due to our proprietary Collamer lens material, as well as their design and features. We also believe our track record of safety and effectiveness, and high levels of patient satisfaction, are competitive advantages relative to laser surgical procedures and other implantable lenses. Notably, our EVO ICL is the only foldable, minimally invasive posterior chamber phakic intraocular lens approved for sale in the U.S. In addition, competitors from Asia are beginning to

7

appear in the market with their low-cost version of a posterior chamber implantable contact lens, increasing the level of competition.

The Human Eye

The following discussion provides background information on the structure, function, and some of the disorders of the human eye to enhance the reader's understanding of our products described in this Annual Report. The human eye is a specialized sensory organ capable of receiving visual images and transmitting them to the visual center in the brain. The eye has an anterior segment and a posterior segment that are separated by the natural crystalline lens.

The anterior segment consists of the cornea, the iris and ciliary body and the trabecular meshwork. It is filled with a water-based fluid called aqueous humor and is divided, by the iris, into an anterior chamber and a posterior chamber. The cornea is a clear lens at the front of the eye through which light first passes and is focused toward the back of the eye. The interior surface of the cornea is lined with a single layer of flat, tile-like endothelial cells, whose function is to maintain the transparency of the cornea. The iris is a pigmented muscular curtain located behind the cornea which opens and closes to regulate the amount of light entering the eye through the pupil, an opening at the center of the iris. The crystalline lens, located behind the iris, completes the focusing of light and can change shape to focus objects at different distances onto the retina, located in the back of the eye. The trabecular meshwork, a drainage channel located between the iris and the surrounding white portion of the eye, maintains a normal pressure in the anterior chamber of the eye by draining excess aqueous humor.

The posterior segment of the eye that is behind the natural lens is filled with a jelly-like material called the vitreous humor. The retina is a layer of nerve tissue in the back of the eye consisting of millions of light receptors called rods and cones, which receive the light image and transmit it to the brain via the optic nerve.

Common visual disorders, disease or trauma can affect the eye. One of the most prevalent ocular disorders is cataracts. Cataract formation is generally an age-related disorder that involves the hardening and loss of transparency of the natural crystalline lens, impairing visual acuity.

Refractive disorders, which generally are not age-related, include myopia, hyperopia, and astigmatism. A normal, well-functioning eye receives images of objects at varying distances from the eye and focuses the images on the retina. Refractive errors occur when the eye's natural optical system does not properly focus an image on the retina. Myopia, also known as nearsightedness, occurs when the eye's lens focuses images in front of the retina. Hyperopia, or farsightedness, occurs when the eye's lens focuses images behind the plane of the retina. Individuals with myopia or hyperopia may also have astigmatism. Astigmatism is due to an irregular curvature of the cornea or defects in the natural lens that causes light to not focus at a single depth in the eye resulting in blurred vision. Presbyopia is an age-related refractive disorder that limits a person's ability to see in the near and middle-distance range as the natural crystalline lens loses its elasticity, reducing the eye's ability to accommodate or adjust its focus for varying distances.

Regulatory Matters

Nearly all countries where we sell our products have regulations requiring premarket clearance or approval of medical devices by governmental or regulatory authorities. Various federal, state, local and foreign laws also apply to our operations, including, among other things, working conditions, laboratory, clinical, advertising and promotions, and design and manufacturing practices, and the use and disposal of hazardous or potentially hazardous substances.

The requirements for clearance or approval to market medical products vary widely by country. The requirements range from minimal requirements to rigorous requirements comparable to those established by the U.S. FDA. Obtaining clearance or approval to distribute medical products is complex, costly, and time-consuming in virtually all

the major markets where we sell medical devices. We cannot give any assurance that any new medical devices we develop will be cleared or approved in any country where we propose to sell our medical devices or, if approved, whether such approvals will be granted in a timely or cost-effective manner, be as broad in scope as we seek, or be conditioned on post-market study requirements or restrictive labeling. We also cannot give any assurance that if our medical devices are approved for sale in a country, subsequent action will not be taken by the responsible regulatory authorities in the country with respect to our medical devices that might affect our ability to maintain the required approvals in the country or to continue to sell our medical devices in the country. The regulatory requirements in our most important current markets, China, Europe, Japan, Korea and the U.S., are discussed below.

Medical Device Regulations in the United States.

Under the United States Federal Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act, as amended (the Act), the FDA has the authority to regulate, among other things, the design, development, manufacturing, preclinical and clinical testing, labeling,

product safety, marketing, sales, distribution, premarket clearance and approval, recordkeeping, reporting, advertising, promotion, post-market surveillance, and import and export of medical devices.

Most of our products are classified as medical devices intended for human use within the meaning of the Act and, therefore, are subject to FDA regulation.

Each medical device we seek to commercially distribute in the United States must first receive clearance to market under a notification submitted pursuant to Section 510(k) of the Act, known as the 510(k) premarket notification, or premarket approval (PMA) from the FDA, unless specifically exempted by the agency or subject to another form of FDA premarket review. The FDA classifies all medical devices into one of three classes. The FDA establishes procedures for compliance based upon the device's classification as Class I (general controls, such as establishment registration and device listing with FDA, labeling and record-keeping requirements), Class II (performance standards in addition to general controls) or Class III (PMA required before commercial marketing). Devices deemed to pose lower risk are categorized as either Class I (low risk) or II (moderate risk). Manufacturers of Class II devices are generally required to submit to the FDA a 510(k) premarket notification requesting clearance of the device for commercial distribution in the United States. Most low risk (Class I) devices and some Class II devices are exempt from this requirement. The FDA deems Class III devices to pose the greatest risk and are the most extensively regulated. These devices include life-supporting, life sustaining, or implantable devices, or devices deemed not substantially equivalent to a previously 510(k) cleared device. The effect of assigning a device to Class III is to require each manufacturer to submit to the FDA a PMA that includes information on the safety and effectiveness of the device. The FDA reviews device applications and notifications through its Office of Device Evaluation (ODE).

510(k) Clearance. Our lens injector systems are Class I devices subject to the 510(k) premarket review and clearance process. A medical device that is substantially equivalent to either a previously-cleared medical device or a device that was in commercial distribution before May 28, 1976 for which the FDA has not yet called for the submission of a PMA, or is a device that has been reclassified from Class III to either Class II or I may be eligible for the FDA's 510(k) premarket notification process. FDA clearance under Section 510(k) of the Act does not imply that the safety, reliability, and effectiveness of the medical device has been approved or validated by the FDA. The review period and FDA determination as to substantial equivalence generally takes from three to twelve months from the date the application is submitted and filed. However, the process may take significantly longer, and clearance is never assured. Although many 510(k) premarket notifications are cleared without clinical data, in some cases, the FDA requires significant clinical data to support substantial equivalence. In reviewing a premarket notification, the FDA may request additional information including clinical data, which may significantly prolong the review process.

After a device receives 510(k) clearance, any modification that could significantly affect its safety or effectiveness, or that would constitute a major change in its intended use, will require a new 510(k) clearance or could require premarket approval. The FDA requires each manufacturer to make its own initial determination as to whether a change meets this threshold. However, the FDA can review any such decision and can disagree with a manufacturer's determination. If the FDA disagrees with a manufacturer's determination, the FDA can require the manufacturer to cease marketing or recall the modified device until 510(k) clearance or a PMA is obtained.

Premarket Approval. Our ICL products are Class III devices subject to the PMA approval process and not 510(k) clearance. The more rigorous PMA process requires us to demonstrate that a new medical device is safe and effective for its intended use. The FDA may require that a PMA be supported by, among other things, extensive technical, pre-clinical, clinical testing, manufacturing, and labeling data to demonstrate to the FDA's satisfaction, the safety and effectiveness of the device.

After a PMA application is submitted and filed, the FDA begins an in-depth review of the submitted information, which typically takes between six and twelve months, but may take significantly longer depending on the questions received from the FDA regarding the application. During the review period, the FDA may request additional information or clarification of information already provided. In addition to its own review, the FDA may organize an independent advisory panel of experts to review the PMA whenever a device is the first of its kind or the FDA otherwise determines panel review is warranted. The FDA holds panels on a regular basis, but the need to schedule panel review usually adds some weeks or months to the review process. In addition, the FDA will conduct a pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facility to ensure compliance with Quality System Regulation (QSR) which imposes elaborate design, development, testing, control, validation, documentation, complaint handling, supplier control, and other quality assurance procedures in the design and manufacturing process. The FDA may approve a PMA application with post-approval conditions intended to ensure the safety and effectiveness of the device including, among other things, restrictions on labeling, promotion, sale and distribution and conduct of additional post-approval clinical studies or collection of long-term follow-up from patients in the clinical study that supported approval. Failure

to comply with the conditions of approval can result in materially adverse enforcement action, including the loss or withdrawal of the approval.

If a manufacturer plans to make significant modifications to the manufacturing process, labeling, or design of an approved PMA device, the manufacturer must submit an application called a "PMA Supplement" regarding the change. The FDA generally reviews PMA Supplements on a 180-day agency timetable, which may be extended if significant questions arise in review of the supplement. A manufacturer may implement limited changes prior to the FDA's review of a PMA Supplement. The FDA designates some PMA Supplements as "panel-track" supplements, which means that the agency believes review by an advisory panel may be warranted. Designation as a panel-track supplement does not necessarily mean that panel review will occur.

Clinical or Market Trials. A clinical trial is typically required to support a PMA application and is sometimes required for a 510(k) premarket notification. Clinical trials conducted to support premarket clearance or approval generally require submission of an application for an Investigational Device Exemption (IDE) to the FDA. Appropriate data must support the IDE application, such as animal and laboratory testing results, showing that it is safe to test the device in humans and that the investigational protocol is scientifically sound. The IDE application must be approved by the FDA for a specified number of patients, unless the product is deemed eligible for more abbreviated IDE requirements. Clinical trials for a significant risk device may begin once the FDA approves the IDE application. All FDA-regulated clinical studies, whether significant or non-significant risk, must be approved and overseen by the appropriate institutional review boards (IRBs) for each clinical trial, and informed consent of the patients participating in the clinical trial must be obtained. After a trial begins, the FDA may place it on hold or terminate it, if, among other reasons, it concludes that the clinical subjects are exposed to an unacceptable health risk. Any trials we conduct in the United States must be conducted in accordance with FDA regulations as well as other federal regulations and state laws concerning human subject protection and privacy. Moreover, the results of a clinical trial may not be sufficient to obtain clearance or approval of the product.

Oversight of compliance with quality, medical device reporting, clinical study, and other regulations. Both before and after we receive premarket clearance or approval and release a product commercially, we have ongoing responsibilities under FDA regulations. The FDA reviews design and manufacturing practices, labeling and record keeping, product complaints and manufacturer's required reports of adverse experiences, product corrections and removals, and other information to identify potential problems with marketed medical devices. We are also subject to periodic inspection by the FDA for compliance with the FDA's QSR and other requirements, such as requirements for advertising and promotion. The Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) regulations for medical devices embodied in the QSR govern the methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, the design, manufacture, packaging, labeling, and servicing of all finished medical devices intended for human use.

The FDA's Bioresearch Monitoring Program (BIMO), reviews our activities as a sponsor of clinical research. BIMO conducts facilities inspections as part of a program designed to ensure that data and information contained in requests for IDEs, PMA applications and 510(k) submissions are scientifically valid, reliable, and accurate. Another objective of the program is to ensure that human subjects are protected from undue hazard or risk during scientific investigations.

If the FDA were to conclude that we are not in compliance with applicable laws or regulations, or that any of our medical devices are ineffective or pose an unreasonable health risk, the FDA could require us to notify health professionals and others that the devices present unreasonable risk or substantial harm to public health, order a recall, repair, replacement, or refund of the devices, detain, or seize adulterated or misbranded medical devices, or ban the medical devices. The FDA may also issue warning letters or untitled letters, refuse our request for 510(k) clearance

or PMA approval, revoke existing 510(k) clearances or PMA approvals previously granted, impose operating restrictions, enjoin, and restrain certain violations of applicable law pertaining to medical devices and assess civil or criminal penalties against our officers, employees, or us. The FDA may also recommend prosecution to the Department of Justice. In the case of devices subject to pending premarket clearance or approval applications, FDA has broad authority to halt the review of applications and require significant additional data analyses, audits, and other corrective actions where clinical data contained in an application are deemed to be actually or potentially unreliable, inaccurate, or not in compliance with clinical study or good clinical practice requirements.

For example, on May 27, 2014, we received a warning letter from the FDA (2014 Warning Letter) citing alleged violations of current good manufacturing practice (cGMP) regulations that were identified by the FDA during an inspection of our manufacturing facility in Monrovia, California between February 10, 2014, and March 21, 2014. On November 14, 2014 and continuing through February 4, 2015, the FDA again inspected our Monrovia facility. On February 4, 2015,

at the conclusion of the inspection, the FDA issued an FDA-483 with ten inspectional observations (2015 FDA-483). STAAR responded to the 2014 Warning Letter and the 2015 FDA-483 and implemented its corrective action plans relating to the 2014 Warning Letter and the 2015 FDA-483. On June 19, 2018, we received a close-out letter from the FDA lifting the 2014 Warning Letter.

Healthcare Fraud and Abuse Laws and Regulations in the United States.

Even though we do not control referrals of healthcare services or bill directly to Medicare, Medicaid or other third-party payers, certain federal, state and international healthcare laws and regulations pertaining to fraud and abuse and patients' rights may be applicable to our business. We may be subject to healthcare fraud and abuse and patient

10

privacy regulation by the federal government, the states and the international jurisdictions in which we conduct our business. The regulations that may affect our ability to operate include, without limitation:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, any person from knowingly and willfully offering, soliciting, receiving, or providing remuneration directly or indirectly, to induce either the referral of an individual, for an item or service or the purchasing or ordering of a good or service, for which payment may be made under federal healthcare programs such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs;
- the federal False Claims Act, which prohibits, among other things, individuals, or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, false claims knowingly using false statements, to obtain payment from the federal government, and which may apply to entities that provide coding and billing advice to customers;
- federal criminal laws that prohibit executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or making false statements relating to healthcare matters;
- the federal physician sunshine requirements under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, which requires manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies to report annually to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services information related to payments and other transfers of value relating to certain drugs, devices, biologics, and medical supplies to physicians, other healthcare providers, and teaching hospitals, and ownership and investment interests by physicians and other healthcare providers and their immediate family members;
- the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009, which governs the conduct of certain electronic healthcare transactions and protects the security and privacy of protected health information; and
- state and international law equivalents of each of the above federal laws, such as anti-kickback and false claims laws which may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payer, including commercial insurers; state laws that require device companies to comply with the industry's voluntary compliance guidelines or the applicable compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government, or otherwise restrict payments that may be made to healthcare providers and customers; state and international laws that require device manufacturers to report information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians and other healthcare providers or marketing expenditures; and state and international laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, which may differ from each other and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the statutory exceptions and safe harbors available, it is possible that some of our business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of such laws. In

10

addition, recent health care reform legislation has strengthened these laws. For example, the Health Care Reform Law, among other things, amends the intent requirement of the Federal Anti-Kickback Statute and criminal healthcare fraud statutes. A person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it. In addition, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act provides that the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the Federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the False Claims Act.

Medical Device Regulations Outside the United States.

CE Marking. In the European Economic Area (EEA), which is comprised of the 27 Member States of the European Union plus Norway, Iceland, and Liechtenstein, legacy medical devices must comply with the essential requirements of the EU Medical Devices Directive (Council Directive 93/42/EEC). Compliance with the essential requirements of the EU Medical Device Directive is a prerequisite to be able to affix a *Conformité Européenne* Mark (CE Mark), without which medical devices cannot be marketed or sold in the EEA. To demonstrate compliance with the essential requirements, medical device manufacturers must undergo a conformity assessment procedure, which varies according to the type of medical device and its classification.

The method of assessing conformity varies depending on the class of the product, but normally involves a combination of self-assessment by the manufacturer and a third-party assessment by a "Notified Body." Notified Bodies are a group of private quality-monitoring organizations that are accredited to review medical devices and to monitor quality systems and adverse event reporting. The independent Notified Bodies perform, on a privatized basis, functions similar to the FDA in the U.S. and the Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (PMDA) in Japan.

11

Our facilities in the United States and Switzerland are subject to regular inspection by a designated Notified Body. Other countries, such as Switzerland and the United Kingdom, have voluntarily adopted laws and regulations that largely mirror those of the European Union with respect to medical devices, and a number of countries outside of Europe permit importation of devices bearing the CE Mark.

The European Union regulatory bodies finalized a new Medical Device Regulation (MDR) in 2017, which replaced the existing Directives and provided three years for transition and compliance. The MDR will change several aspects of the existing regulatory framework, such as updating clinical data requirements and introducing new ones, such as Unique Device Identification (UDI). We and the Notified Bodies who will oversee compliance to the new MDR face uncertainties and increased costs as the MDR is rolled out and enforced by the European Commission and EEA Competent Authorities, creating risks in several areas, including the CE Marking process and data transparency, in the upcoming years. In March 2023, the European Union extended the EU MDR transition periods for devices transitioning to the EU MDR from May 2024 to May 2026 for class III implantable custom-made devices, and December 31, 2027 for class III and implantable class IIb devices. The exit of the UK from the European Union (BREXIT) in 2020 resulted in the requirement to re-certify our preloaded acrylic cataract IOL under a non-UK Notified Body, and to separately register our CE Marked products for sale in the UK. In 2023, the UK extended to June 2028 the allowance of medical devices with a valid declaration and CE marking to be placed on the Great Britain market. The failure of Switzerland and the EU to enter into a Mutual Recognition Agreement resulted in a change of our EC Authorized Representative, discontinuance of the pre-loaded acrylic cataract IOL for the Swiss market, and registration of our remaining products under Swiss law. We have since stopped manufacturing our preloaded acrylic cataract IOL and have phased out sales of our cataract IOLs as we focus on growing our ICL business.

We have affixed the CE Mark to all our principal products sold in CE Mark jurisdictions including ICLs and delivery systems. In July 2022, our Notified Body in the European Union, DEKRA, certified the CE Marking for our currently certified and commercially available ICLs, delivery systems, and calculation software under the new MDR. During the fourth quarter of 2021 and the first quarter of 2022, DEKRA performed audits of our US and Swiss facilities certifying them to the MDR requirements, EN ISO 13485:2016 as well as to the "Medical Device Single Audit Program" (MDSAP). MDSAP provides for a single audit recognized by Australia, Brazil, Canada, Japan and the United States demonstrating routine compliance with QSR/GMP requirements.

Medical Device Regulation in Japan. The Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare (MHLW) regulates the sale of medical devices under Japan's Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Act (PMD Act). The Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (PMDA), a quasi-governmental organization, performs many of the medical device review functions for MHLW. Medical devices generally must undergo thorough safety examinations and demonstrate medical effectiveness before the MHLW grants *shonin* (premarket device approval) or *ninsho* (premarket certification). Manufacturers and resellers (referred to as Marketing Authorization Holders or MAHs) must also satisfy certain requirements before the MHLW grants a business license, or *kyoka*. Requirements for manufacturers and MAHs include compliance with Japanese regulations covering GQP (good quality practice) and GVP (good vigilance

11

practice), which largely include conformity to the ISO 13485 standard and are similar to good manufacturing practice and post-market surveillance requirements in the United States, as well as the assignment of internal supervisors over marketing, quality assurance, and safety control.

Approval for a new medical device that lacks a substantial equivalent in the Japanese market will generally require the submission of clinical trial data. Only a licensed MAH can apply for premarket device approval in Japan, and in most cases, the clinical trial data must include data gathered from Japanese subjects. For example, STAAR Japan conducted a separate clinical trial in Japan for the *shonin* application for the ICL. Also, approval for a new medical device will require the manufacturer to undertake to reexamine the safety and effectiveness of the device with a review of post-market data gathered within a certain period - normally four years - after approval. The specific post-market reexamination requirement for a medical device is announced at the time of approval.

STAAR Japan currently holds *shonin* approval for the ICL products, preloaded injectors, and their associated lenses, and *kyoka* licensing as a manufacturer and MAH of medical devices. The sponsor of a clinical trial submitted to the PMDA must strictly follow Good Clinical Practice (GCP) standards and must follow the trial with standard Good Post-Market Study Practice (GPSP) reporting and a follow-up program. MHLW and PMDA also assess the quality management systems of manufacturers and the conformity of products to the requirements of the PMD Act. STAAR is subject to inspection for compliance by these agencies. A company's failure to comply with the PMD Act can result in severe penalties, including revocation or suspension of a company's business license and possible criminal sanctions. If the PMDA were to conclude that we are not in compliance with applicable laws or regulations, or that any of our medical devices are ineffective or pose an unreasonable health risk, they could take a variety of regulatory or legal actions, similar to the U.S. FDA, which could have a material and negative impact on the Company.

Medical Device Regulation in China and Korea. Sales of our products in China and Korea, as in other countries, are also subject to regulatory requirements.

In China, medical devices such as our ICLs are mainly regulated by Regulations on the Supervision and Administration of Medical Device (Decree No. 739) promulgated by the State Council. National Medical Products Administration (NMPA) is the governmental authority principally responsible for the supervision and administration of medical devices in China.

Each medical device intended for commercial distribution in China is subject to a mandatory filing or registration regime regulated by the NMPA. The classification of such devices mainly determines the filing pathways. China has a three-class classification system, from Class I (lowest risk) to Class III (highest risk). Most of STAAR's medical devices are Class II and Class III devices and are subject to a restricted registration pathway. Applicants are required to submit a product technical requirements (PTR) document, which shall mainly include the performance indicators and testing methods of the medical device. Also, applicants must have samples of the device tested in a government-recognized lab or submit in-house or qualified third-party testing results. The PTR, test reports, quality system documents, labeling information, together with other registration documents, are submitted to the Center for Medical Device Evaluation (CMDE) division of the NMPA for technical evaluation.

If approved, NMPA issues the medical device a registration license valid for five years. The manufacturer submits a renewal application before the license expiration date to renew a medical device's registration.

After approval, in case of substantial changes to the design, raw materials, manufacturing process, and indications, among other things, that may affect the medical device's safety and effectiveness, the manufacturer applies to NMPA for approval of such registration changes. In case of minor changes that do not affect the medical device's safety and effectiveness, the manufacturer submits a change notification to NMPA.

While STAAR Surgical AG and STAAR Surgical Company hold the licenses, STAAR China serves as a local agent. The local agent is authorized to submit the registration application materials to NMPA, and provides maintenance support and technical service, oversees the registration and clinical trial process. Under Decree 1, Medical Device Adverse Event Reporting and Reevaluation, the license holder bears the primary responsibility for monitoring medical device adverse events (AEs) and establishing an AE monitoring system. The local agent helps manage AEs in case of device malfunction.

The license holder and local agent are responsible for carrying out self-inspection of the quality management system periodically. They are also responsible for identifying, monitoring, and trending adverse events related to the medical device.

In Korea, a registration of medical devices such as our ICLs is overseen by the Ministry of Food and Drug Safety (MFDS) pursuant to the Medical Device Act. The Medical Device Safety Bureau of the MFDS holds primary

responsibility for medical device regulations, while departments within the National Institute of Food and Drug Safety Evaluation (NIFDS) oversee the evaluation and research of medical devices. Medical devices require registration and/or approval prior to commercialization. In Korea, medical device classification closely follows the Global Harmonization Task Force (GHTF) Classification guidelines, with Class I, II, III and IV designation designations being ranked from low to high risk high-risk categorization. The registration review route depends on the risk classification of the device. Typically, the MFDS requires similar documentation as required to obtain a CE Mark. Our distributor in Korea is contractually required to obtain, with our assistance, the necessary health registrations, governmental approvals, or clearances to import, market and sell our products. In Korea, we provide our distributor with information and data to obtain appropriate registrations and approvals, and the distributor obtains such registrations. In addition to the device registration, MFDS requires all devices Class II and above to comply with Korean Good Manufacturing Practice (KGMP) quality system standards in order to be marketed in Korea. KGMP standards are based on ISO 13485 quality system standards. However, they are not identical. Therefore, ISO 13485 certificates issued by a notified body in the EU will not be sufficient. To obtain KGMP certification, documents that pertain to all areas of compliance, including design, risk assessment, technical requirements and any other quality system requirements, need to be submitted to an MFDS-authorized third party. Our distributor in Korea submits the application on behalf of STAAR. After the application is submitted, the manufacturing site undergoes either a paper audit or an onsite inspection/audit by an authorized third party and MFDS. Medical device registration licenses do not expire, but the KGMP certificate must be renewed every three years.

If the NMPA or MFDS were to conclude that we are not in compliance with applicable laws or regulations, or that any of our medical devices are ineffective or pose an unreasonable health risk, they could take a variety of

13

regulatory or legal actions in their respective countries, similar to the U.S. FDA, which could have a material and negative impact on the Company.

Third Party Coverage and Reimbursement.

Health care providers generally rely on third-party payers, including governmental payers such as Medicare and Medicaid, private insurance plans and workers' compensation plans, to cover and reimburse the cost of medical devices and related services. These third-party payers may deny coverage or reimbursement for a medical device if they determine that the product or procedure using the product was not medically appropriate or necessary, and they are increasingly challenging the price of medical devices and services.

Our ICL products generally are not covered by third-party payers, and patients incur out-of-pocket costs for these products and related procedures using our products. Our cataract IOL products used in cataract procedures generally are covered by third-party payers in whole or in part depending upon a variety of factors, including the specific product used and geographic location where the procedure using the covered product is performed. The market for some of our IOL products therefore is influenced by third-party payers' policies.

Other Regulations.

Our business and our ICL products are subject to extensive regulation by numerous other governmental agencies, both within the U.S. and internationally. In the U.S., apart from the agencies discussed above, our facilities, operations, employees, and products are regulated by the Environmental Protection Agency, the Occupational Health & Safety Administration, the Department of Labor, the Department of Commerce, the Department of Treasury, the Department of Justice and others. State agencies also regulate our facilities, operations, employees, and products within their respective states. Government agencies internationally also regulate public health, product registration, manufacturing, environmental conditions, labor, exports, imports, bribery and corruption and other aspects of our global operations. Any failure to comply with applicable legal and regulatory obligations could result in fines and penalties, restrictions on certain business activities, and other remedial measures, which if significant, could disrupt our operations, distract management, and harm our business.

The advertising and promotion of our ICL products is also subject to extensive regulation, which can vary significantly from country to country. In the U.S., the FDA and the Federal Trade Commission regulate the advertising and promotion of our products and require that the claims we make are consistent with our regulatory clearances and approvals, that there is adequate and reasonable data to substantiate the claims and that our promotional labeling and advertising is neither false nor misleading. Many international regulators impose similar requirements, but some jurisdictions impose significant restrictions on the ability of medical device companies to engage in advertising and promotion activities. Because a key element of our growth strategy is to drive awareness of the ICL procedure and the clinical benefits of our ICLs, limitations on our ability to advertise and promote our ICL products could harm our business.

In addition, we are subject to U.S. federal and state and foreign data privacy, security and data breach notification laws governing the collection, use, disclosure and protection of health-related and other personal information. In the U.S., numerous federal and state laws and regulations, including data breach notification laws, health information privacy and security laws and consumer protection laws and regulations govern the collection, use, disclosure, and protection of health-related and other personal information. In addition, certain foreign laws govern the privacy and security of personal data, including health-related data. Privacy and security laws, regulations, and other obligations are constantly evolving, may conflict with each other to complicate compliance efforts, and can result in investigations, proceedings, or actions that lead to significant civil and/or criminal penalties and restrictions on data processing.

Research and Development

We focus on furthering technological advancements in the ophthalmic products industry through the development of innovative premium ophthalmic products (lenses and accessory delivery systems), materials and designs. We maintain active internal research and development programs. To achieve our business objectives, we will continue our investment in research and development.

During 2024, 2025, we intend to continue our focus on research and development in the following areas:

- Development of a new presbyopia-correcting ophthalmic medical device phakic intraocular lenses that corrects simultaneously correct sphere and cylinder astigmatism, including clinical trials of the same;
- Development of preloaded injector systems for ophthalmic medical devices; and
- Development of a new generation of ophthalmic medical devices and materials.

Environmental Matters

We are subject to federal, state, local and foreign environmental laws, and regulations. We believe that our operations comply in all material respects with applicable environmental laws and regulations in each country where we do business. We do not expect compliance with these laws to affect materially our capital expenditures, earnings, or competitive position. We have no plans to invest in material capital expenditures for environmental control facilities for the remainder of our current fiscal year. We are not aware of any pending actions, litigation or significant financial obligations arising from current or past environmental practices that are likely to have a material adverse impact on our financial position. However, environmental problems relating to our properties could develop in the future, and such problems could require significant expenditures. In addition, we cannot predict changes in environmental legislation or regulations that may be adopted or enacted in the future and that may adversely affect us.

We seek to achieve our corporate goals in an environmentally sustainable manner. Our most recent Sustainability Report, drafted consistent with the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB) framework of sustainability topics for medical equipment which includes information about our approach to environmental, social and supplies companies, governance (or "ESG") at STAAR, is available in the Investors section of our website, www.staar.com, under the Sustainability tab. We established a cross-functional climate risk committee to identify the risks presented by climate change and opportunities to reduce our environmental impact. STAAR has undertaken several projects underway designed to reduce energy and waste, such as our investment in solar photovoltaic panels at three locations in California (our primary principal manufacturing facility in Monrovia, our precision manufacturing center of excellence facility/corporate headquarters facility in Lake Forest, and our Technology Center technology center in Tustin).

Human Capital

Our goal is to develop, manufacture and sell ophthalmic products throughout the world as primary and premium solutions for patients seeking visual freedom from wearing eyeglasses or contact lenses while achieving excellent visual acuity through refractive vision correction. To achieve our goal, we continually seek to attract, develop and retain talented people. We strive to make STAAR a diverse, inclusive, safe workplace, with opportunities for employees to grow and develop their careers. We offer competitive compensation and benefits.

As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, we had approximately 1,115,211 employees, of which 347,404 were employed outside the U.S. Of the 1,115,211 employees, 1,056,157 were regular full-time, 1 was regular part-time and 58,544 were temporary. In fiscal year 2023, 2024, we added approximately 325,262 employees (including 58,544 temporary employees) to help keep pace with the growth of our business. Our U.S. global overall turnover rate in fiscal year 2023, 2024 was approximately 11% 7.6% (excluding temporary employees), below the overall turnover rate of approximately 18% 18.9% in the medical device industry. We seek employees who reflect the communities where we conduct operations. In the U.S., currently approximately 46% of our employees are female and approximately 54% are male. The gender ratio for our employees globally is approximately 50% female and 50% male. In the U.S., currently approximately 80% of our employees are from underrepresented populations. Management periodically provides human capital management updates and data to our Board of Directors (Board).

14

Among our Board, four directors are female, and two directors are male. Three of the directors on our Board self-identify as members of underrepresented populations. In 2021, we formalized a global ESG Steering Committee consisting of cross-functional employees to address environmental, social, and governance matters at STAAR. In addition, we created a cross-functional Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Committee, and a cross-functional Climate Risk Committee. Directors.

The health and safety of our employees is a top priority. We created and we follow various safety policies and procedures. Also, procedures, and we offer health insurance and wellness programs. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we implemented numerous changes that we determined were in the best interest of our employees and other stakeholders, and which followed guidelines and regulations of the applicable health authorities. For example, the majority of our employees (other than manufacturing employees) continue to work remotely. We implemented additional safety measures for employees who work on-site such as additional personal protective equipment requirements, enhanced cleaning and sanitation procedures, and modified workspaces and break areas to reduce the potential for disease transmission.

We invest in our employees by offering numerous training opportunities, such as to teach new skills, provide career development opportunities and communicate expectations regarding business conduct and ethics. In addition to salaries, we provide additional compensation and benefits programs (which vary by country) such as cash bonuses, stock awards, a 401(k) plan, health insurance benefits, health savings and flexible spending accounts, paid time off, family leave, and employee assistance programs, among others.

Code of Ethics

STAAR has adopted a revised Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all its directors, officers, and employees. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted in the Investors section of our website, www.staar.com, under the Investor Resources & FAQs tab, as a Corporate Governance Document.

Additional Information

We make available free of charge through our website, www.staar.com, our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to any reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as soon as reasonably practicable, after those reports are filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding STAAR and other issuers that file electronically with the SEC at <http://www.sec.gov>.

Glossary

The following glossary is intended to help the reader understand some of the terms used in this Annual Report.

acrylic – a broadly used family of plastics. Acrylic materials used in IOLs have been both water repelling (*hydrophobic*) and water-absorbing (*hydrophilic*).

15

aspheric – aspheric lenses are lenses that are designed in a shape that creates a more clearly focused image than traditional *spheric* lenses. By reducing *spherical aberrations*, IOLs that feature aspheric optics generally deliver better night vision and contrast sensitivity than spheric IOLs.

collagen copolymer - compounds formed by joining molecules of collagen derived from biological sources with synthetic monomer molecules. STAAR's proprietary Collamer material is a collagen copolymer engineered specifically for use in implantable lenses.

contrast sensitivity - the ability to visually distinguish an object from its background.

crystalline lens – the natural lens that is present in the eye at birth, which is a clear structure, located behind the iris that changes shape to focus light onto the retina.

excimer laser – a specialized ultraviolet laser used in ophthalmology to cut or shape eye tissue. The excimer laser is used during LASIK and PRK surgery.

foldable IOL – an intraocular lens made of flexible material, which can be inserted with an injector system through a small incision in minimally invasive eye surgery.

15

hyperopia – the refractive disorder commonly known as farsightedness, which occurs when the eye's lens focuses images behind the plane of the retina rather than on the retinal surface. An adult with moderate to high hyperopia cannot see close objects without eyeglasses or contact lenses. Because presbyopia often results in the need for reading glasses, it is sometimes confused with farsightedness.

intraocular – within the eye.

injector or injector system – a device in the form of a syringe that is used to deliver a foldable IOL into the eye through a slender nozzle in minimally invasive eye surgery.

iridotomy – a small hole created in the iris, usually made with a YAG laser. Prior to implantation of some ICL models a YAG peripheral iridotomy is made in an unobtrusive area at the periphery of the iris to ensure continued fluid flow in the eye after implantation. The ICL with CentraFLOW technology, marketed with the brand names EVO and EVO+, have a central port for fluid flow, which eliminates the need for an iridotomy or iridectomy.

LASIK – an acronym for laser-assisted in-situ keratomileusis, a surgical operation that reshapes the cornea to correct nearsightedness, farsightedness, or astigmatism. LASIK involves first the cutting of a hinged flap to separate the surface layer of the cornea, using a microkeratome (a special blade) or a laser. An excimer laser is then used to ablate tissue and reshape the inner cornea, after which the flap is returned to position.

myopia – the refractive disorder also known as nearsightedness, which occurs when the eye's lens focuses images in front of the retina rather than on the retinal surface. A person with myopia cannot clearly see distant objects without eyeglasses or contact lenses.

ophthalmologist – a surgeon who specializes in the diseases and disorders of the eye and the related visual pathway.

ophthalmic – of or related to the eye.

optic – the central part of an IOL or ICL, the part that functions as a lens and focuses images on the retina.

PRK – an acronym for photorefractive keratectomy, the first type of laser surgical operation to correct nearsightedness, farsightedness, or astigmatism.

preloaded injector - an IOL packaged and shipped in a pre-sterilized, disposable injector. This differs from the conventional method of packaging IOLs, which requires the surgeon or an assistant to manually load each lens into an injector before surgery.

presbyopia – an age-related condition in which the crystalline lens loses its ability to focus on both near and far objects. People who have had normal vision will typically begin to need eyeglasses for reading or other close tasks at some point after age 40 due to presbyopia.

QSR - the U.S. FDA's Quality System Regulation, or current Good Manufacturing Practice (cGMP) regulation, includes requirements related to the methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, designing, manufacturing, packaging, labeling, storing, installing, and servicing of medical devices intended for human use. The regulation sets

16

forth the framework for medical device manufacturers to follow in achieving quality requirements, including requirements related to complaint handling and control of purchased or supplied services, components, and materials bearing on the quality of medical devices.

RLE – refractive lens exchange, a refractive surgical procedure in which the natural crystalline lens is removed and replaced with an IOL (essentially the same as cataract surgery but performed primarily to address refractive issues not to remove a cataract).

refractive market – as used in this report “refractive market” means the overall market volume for refractive surgical procedures of all kinds, including LASIK, PRK, RLE, the ICL product family and other phakic IOLs. As used in this Annual Report, the term does not include sales of non-surgical products like eyeglasses and contact lenses.

silicone – a type of plastic often used in implantable devices that is inert, generally flexible and water-repelling.

spheric lenses – a spheric lens has surfaces that are shaped like sections of a sphere.

toric – refers to the shape of a lens designed to correct astigmatism, which has greater refractive power in some sections of the lens than others.

YAG – an acronym for yttrium-aluminum-garnet, a mineral crystal. Lasers using neodymium-doped yttrium aluminum garnet crystals (Nd:YAG) generate a high-energy beam that can be used in a number of ophthalmic procedures, including creating iridotomies before implantation of some models of the ICL.

ITEM 1A. Risk Factors

Investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. Investors should carefully consider the following risk factors, in addition to other information contained in this Annual Report and other filings that we make from time to time with the SEC, before making a decision to invest in our common stock. These Any of the following risks, are not the only ones we face. These risks and uncertainties, as well as other risks that we cannot foresee at this time have the potential or that we currently view to be immaterial, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows, strategies and prospects in a material and adverse manner. The trading price of our common stock could decline due to any of these risks, and investors may lose all or part of their investment. This Annual Report contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated or implied in these forward-looking statements because of factors beyond our control, including the risks faced by us described below. Moreover, except where the risk factors below specifically describe factors, events, or contingencies as having occurred, these risk factors are not representations of whether the factors, events, or contingencies mentioned have or have not occurred. Instead, they reflect our beliefs and opinions as to the factors, events, or contingencies that could adversely affect us in the future.

Risks Related to Our Business

We reported a decrease in revenue and a net loss in fiscal 2024, and we may not be able to continue return to our growth and profitability trajectory.

For the fiscal year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, we grew worldwide revenue by 13% reported \$313.9 million of net sales, a decrease of 3% compared to \$322.4 million in fiscal 2023, and we achieved \$0.43 diluted earnings per share. While incurred a net loss of \$20.2 million compared to net income of \$21.3 million in fiscal 2023. Prior to fiscal 2024, we plan to continue had reported over ten years of annual net sales growth, and remain profitable, we had delivered net income profitability since 2018. Our results in fiscal 2024 were negatively impacted by a significant decline in ICL sales in China in the fourth quarter ended December 27, 2024. We believe the sluggish economy and weak consumer consumption that contributed to fluctuating demand for ICL procedures in China in fiscal 2024 will continue in fiscal 2025, and we cannot predict when the macroeconomic conditions will improve in China or whether the demand for ICL procedures in China will return to historical levels in the foreseeable future. While we intend to return to sales growth and profitability in the future, there can be no guarantee that we will achieve our growth and profitability plans in 2024 plans. Further, our growth and thereafter. While we achieved profitability in the past six consecutive years, we reported losses in three of the past nine years. Our profitability is challenged by the competitive nature of our industry and the other risks to our business detailed herein.

Our reliance on independent distributors in international markets exposes us to commercial and other risks.

Outside the U.S., except for our direct commercial operations in Japan, Germany, Spain, Canada, the U.K. and Singapore, we sell our products through independent distributors who generally control the importation and marketing of our product products within their territories. We generally grant exclusive rights to these distributors and

rely on them to understand local market conditions, to diligently sell our products, and to comply with local laws and regulations. Our agreements with distributors and local laws can make it difficult for us to quickly change from a distributor who we

feel is underperforming. If When we do terminate an independent distributor, which occurs from time to time, we may lose customers who have been dealing with that distributor and may be required to compensate the distributor for termination. Because these distributors are independent, it may be difficult for us to detect failures in our distributors' performance or compliance. Actions by independent distributors could result in declining sales in that territory, harm to the reputation of our company or our products, or legal liability. For example, if Shanghai Lansheng, our China distributor, which accounted for approximately 58% 51% of our fiscal 2023 2024 consolidated net sales, ceased to serve as our distributor, distributors, or significantly underperformed our expectations, we may experience a substantial reduction in sales.

In addition, our distributors buy products from us in bulk shipments in advance of anticipated demand, which they use to satisfy orders from hospital customers based on scheduled surgeries. The timing of these bulk purchases can create volatility in our revenue and profitability. Further, if orders from hospital customers fall short of anticipated demand, our distributors may have elevated inventories, which could cause them to reduce their future purchases from us until surgical volumes improve. If orders from hospital customers exceed anticipated demand, our distributors may not have sufficient inventory and may be unable to satisfy orders from hospital customers for surgical procedures, which could lead to lost sales opportunities.

A slowdown or disruption to the Chinese economy or worsening trade relations between the U.S. and China could materially impact our business and results of operations.

China accounted for approximately 58% 51% of our fiscal 2023 2024 consolidated net sales. After a robust start to fiscal 2023 2024, China experienced slowing growth in 2023 2024, which some analysts believe may continue into 2025. The sluggish economy and weak consumer consumption in China negatively impacted the Company's financial results for fiscal 2024. A significant or prolonged slowdown in the Chinese economy could materially impact our business and results of operations. operations in the future. In addition, if COVID-mitigation regulations implemented by the Chinese government, if social or political unrest were to disrupt business in China, or if other events in China significantly reduced or disrupted business activities in China, that may materially and adversely harm our business.

Further, if changes in trade restrictions or new or increased tariffs or quotas, embargoes, sanctions, countersanctions, customs restrictions, or other interventions or geopolitical conflicts resulting from deteriorating relations between China and the U.S. were to deteriorate or otherwise result in trade restrictions, or if other geopolitical events resulted in sanctions, intervention or conflict, it would adversely impact our sales and operations in the region. As an example, on February 1, 2025, the U.S. government announced a 10% tariffs on product imports from certain countries, including China. In response, China announced that they would impose counter tariffs of 10% to 15% on select goods imported from the U.S. If maintained, the newly announced tariffs and the potential escalation of trade disputes could pose a significant risk to our business and would affect our sales in China. See the risk factor below captioned "Because our business is global, our sales and profits may fluctuate or decline in response to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and/or other international risks, including tariffs" for a further discussion of the risks from changes to the trade policies and tariffs between the U.S. and China.

Unfavorable economic conditions or negative publicity concerning complications of laser eye surgery, or medical devices in general, could hurt sales of our refractive products.

For the year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, approximately 99% 100% of our revenue was generated from sales of ICL lenses used in refractive procedures. Refractive surgery is an elective procedure generally not covered by health insurance. Patients must pay for the procedure, frequently through installment financing arrangements with third parties. They can defer the choice to have refractive surgery if they lack the disposable income to pay for it or do not feel their income is secure. Economic stagnation, lack of consumer confidence or a recession in any of our larger markets could slow ICL sales growth or, if severe, cause declines in sales, which could materially harm our business.

We believe that negative publicity in the past regarding the potential complications of refractive surgery and potential patient dissatisfaction, in particular because of LASIK and other corneal laser-based procedures, decreased patient interest in LASIK as well as all other refractive procedures. Depending on the nature and severity of any future negative publicity about refractive surgery, the growth of ICL sales could be limited or sales could decline due to decreased patient interest in all refractive surgery, including our ICL.

Disruptions in our supply chain or failure to adequately forecast product demand could result in significant delays or lost sales.

The loss of a material supplier could significantly disrupt our business. In some cases, we obtain components used in certain of our products from single sources. If we experience difficulties acquiring sufficient quantities of required materials or products from our existing suppliers, or if our suppliers are found to be non-compliant with the U.S. FDA's QSR, other applicable laws, or STAAR's requirements, then qualifying and obtaining the required

regulatory approvals to use alternative suppliers may be a lengthy and uncertain process during which production could be delayed and we could lose sales.

Our sources of supply for raw materials may be threatened by shortages and other market forces, by natural disasters, climate impacts, or public health crises or other disruptive events, or by the supplier's failure to maintain adequate quality or a recall initiated by the supplier. Even when substitute suppliers are available, the need to verify the substitute supplier's regulatory compliance and the quality standards of the replacement material could significantly delay production and materially reduce our sales. In particular, we manufacture the proprietary collagen-containing raw material used in our ICLs. If the supply of these collagen-containing raw materials is disrupted, it could result in our inability to manufacture our ICL products and would have a material adverse effect on STAAR.

Further, any While our net sales decreased in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, we intend to return to sales growth, and we will be dependent on our suppliers to help support such growth. Any failure by us to forecast demand for or to maintain an adequate supply of, raw material and finished product could result in an interruption in the supply of certain products, and a decline in the which could impact sales of that product. For example, in 2023 our ICL sales grew 18%. If our suppliers or we are unable or our suppliers are unwilling to meet our increased manufacturing requirements, we may not be able to produce enough materials or products in a timely manner, which could cause a decline in impact our sales.

Because our business is global, our sales and profits may fluctuate or decline in response to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and/or other international risks, (including tariffs), including tariffs.

Activities outside the U.S. accounted for approximately 95% 94% of our total sales during 2023, 2024. Foreign currency fluctuations could result in volatility of our revenue. The results of operations and the financial position of our Japanese subsidiary are reported in Japanese yen and then translated into U.S. dollars at the applicable exchange rates for inclusion in our Consolidated Financial Statements, consolidated financial statements, exposing us to translation risk. In addition, we are exposed to transaction risk because we incur some of our sales and expenses in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Our most significant currency exposures are to the Japanese yen, the euro, and the Swiss franc, and the exchange rates between these currencies and the U.S. dollar may fluctuate substantially. We do not actively hedge our exposure to currency rate fluctuations. Any strengthening of the U.S. dollar would likely negatively impact our results. We price some of our products in U.S. dollars, and thus changes in exchange rates can make our products more expensive in some offshore markets and reduce our sales. Inflation could also make our products more expensive and increase the credit risks to which we are exposed. Future foreign currency fluctuations could favorably or unfavorably impact and increase the volatility of our revenue, profitability, and stock price.

Economic, social, and political conditions, laws, practices, and local customs vary widely among the countries in which we sell our products. Our operations outside of the U.S. face a number of risks and potential costs, including, enjoying less stringent protection of intellectual property, and facing economic, political, and social uncertainty in some countries, especially in emerging markets. For example, sales in certain Asian and developing markets may result in lower margins and higher exposure to intellectual property infringement or counterfeits. Also, if Given the size of the Company's business in China which accounted for approximately 58% of our fiscal 2023 consolidated relative to its net sales experienced in the rest of the world, macroeconomic conditions in China have a significant economic downturn impact on the Company's business, operations, and financial results. Our results in fiscal 2024 were negatively impacted by a significant decline in ICL sales in China in the fourth quarter ended December 27, 2024, where the sluggish economy and weak consumer consumption contributed to fluctuating demand for ICL procedures. If China experiences a significant or prolonged slowdown or disruption continued restrictive COVID mitigation efforts, to its economy, or social or political unrest, we may experience a significant reduction in sales, sales in the future.

Further, trade disputes or tensions between the United States and its significant trading partners may adversely affect our sales, including as a result of the imposition of tariffs or other barriers or restrictions on trade, or increase our costs. The institution of trade tariffs both globally and between the U.S. and China specifically could

negatively impact the overall economic condition in our markets, including China, which could have a negative effect on our sales. As an example, on February 1, 2025, the U.S. government announced a 25% tariff on product imports from certain countries, including Mexico and Canada, and 10% tariffs on product imports from certain countries, including China. In response, China announced that they would impose counter tariffs of 10% to 15% on select goods imported from the U.S. If maintained, the newly announced tariffs and the potential escalation of trade disputes could pose a significant risk to our business and would affect our revenue and cost of goods sold. The extent, focus and duration of any such tariffs and the resulting impact on general economic conditions and on our business are uncertain and depend on various factors, such as negotiations between the U.S. and affected countries, the responses of other countries or regions, exemptions or exclusions that may be granted, availability and cost of alternative sources of supply, and demand for our products in affected markets. Further, actions we take to adapt to new tariffs or trade restrictions may cause us to modify our operations or forgo business opportunities.

19

In addition, new laws or regulations in China or elsewhere applicable to foreign medical device companies could negatively impact our business. Also, we are exposed to credit and collectability risk on our trade receivables with customers in certain international markets. There can be no assurance we can effectively limit our credit risk and avoid losses and our ability to transfer foreign earnings to the U.S. may be subject to taxes or restricted

18

or result in incurring substantial costs. Our continued success as a global company depends, in part, on our ability to develop and implement policies and strategies that are effective in anticipating and managing these and other risks in the countries where we do business. These and other risks may have a material adverse effect on our operations in any particular country and on our business, financial condition and results of operations as a whole.

Changes in our effective tax rate or additional tax liabilities could adversely impact our net income.

We are subject to income taxes as well as non-income-based taxes in Switzerland, the U.S. and various other jurisdictions in which we operate. The laws and regulations in these jurisdictions are inherently complex and we will be obliged to make judgments and interpretations about the application of these laws and regulations to us, including our subsidiaries and our operations and businesses. Those laws and regulations include those related to any restructuring of intercompany operations, holdings or financings, the valuation of intercompany services; cross-border payments between affiliated companies; and the related effects on income tax, VAT and transfer tax. Further, our tax liabilities could be adversely affected by numerous other factors, including income before taxes being lower than anticipated in countries with lower statutory tax rates and higher than anticipated in countries with higher statutory tax rates, changes in the valuation of deferred income tax assets and liabilities, and changes in tax laws and regulations. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, any changes in our judgments and interpretation of tax laws or any material differences as a result of any audits could result in unfavorable tax adjustments that may have an adverse effect on our overall tax liability.

Changes in tax laws could result in additional tax liabilities.

Changes in tax laws can and do occur. For example, in 2017, the U.S. government enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which is complex and continues to be further clarified with supplemental guidance. Changes to tax laws may require us to make significant judgment in determining the appropriate provision and related accruals for these taxes. Thus, as a result, such changes could result in substantially higher taxes and a significant adverse effect on our results of operations, financial conditions and liquidity. In addition, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), has published proposals covering a number of issues, including country-by-country reporting, permanent establishment rules, transfer pricing rules, tax treaties and taxation of the digital economy. On October 8, 2021, the OECD/G20 inclusive framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (the Inclusive Framework) published a statement updating and finalizing the key components of a two-pillar plan on global tax reform originally agreed on July 1, 2021, and a timetable for implementation by 2023. The timetable for implementation has since been extended to 2024 and, with respect to certain components of the plan, to 2025. Under pillar one, a portion of the residual profits of multinational businesses with global turnover above €20 billion and a profit margin above 10% will be allocated to market jurisdictions where such allocated profits would be taxed. Under pillar two, the Inclusive Framework has agreed on a global minimum corporate tax rate of 15% for companies with revenue above €750 million, calculated on a jurisdictional basis. On February 1, 2023, the U.S. Financial Accounting Standards Board indicated that they believe the minimum tax imposed under pillar two is an alternative minimum tax, and, accordingly, deferred tax assets and

liabilities associated with the minimum tax would not be recognized or adjusted for the estimated future effects of the minimum tax but would be recognized in the period incurred. The detail of the proposals is subject to change and the impact to us will need to be determined by reference to the final rules.

We are vulnerable to any loss of use of our principal manufacturing facility.

We currently manufacture all of our ICL products at a single facility in Monrovia, California. All If our manufacturing facility suffered a disruption, shutdown or a portion of the Monrovia facility could suffer catastrophic loss due to fire, flood, earthquake, terrorism or other natural or man-made disasters, including manufacturing challenges such as equipment failure, or IT failure, it could have a material adverse effect on our operations. Our manufacturing facility has been, and may in the future be, adversely impacted by weather and fire events, and it is located in a region where earthquakes could cause catastrophic loss. Developing additional manufacturing sites may require significant expense for personnel and equipment and a long period to obtain regulatory approvals. Our California and Japanese facilities We are in areas where earthquakes could cause catastrophic loss. the process of expanding our manufacturing capabilities for STAAR's ICL products in our Nidau, Switzerland facility. This is a complex process that is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, and there can be no guarantee that this facility will be prepared and approved by regulators for manufacturing.

In our major markets, regulatory approval to manufacture materials and sell our products is generally limited to the current manufacturing site, and changing the site requires applications to and approval from regulatory bodies

20

prior to commercialization. To satisfy our own quality standards as well as regulations, we must follow strict protocols to confirm that products and materials made at a new site are equivalent to those made at the currently approved site. For example, we have commenced activities to allow us to resume manufacturing ICLs at our Swiss facility, and to commence manufacturing EVO Viva at our Lake Forest facility, but there can be no guaranty whether or when these facilities will be prepared and approved by regulators for manufacturing. Even minor changes in equipment, supplies or processes require validation. Unanticipated delays with a transferred process or difficulties in manufacturing a transferred material could interrupt our supply of products. Any sustained interruption in supply could cause us to lose market share and harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

19

If any or a portion of our facilities were to experience a catastrophic loss, or if one of our facilities is found not to be in compliance with regulatory requirements, it could disrupt our operations, delay production and shipments, delay or reduce sales and revenue and result in large expenses to repair or replace the facility, as well as lost customers or sales. Our insurance for property damage and business interruption may not cover any particular loss, or, if covered, be sufficient. We do not carry insurance or reserve funds for interruptions or potential losses arising from earthquakes or terrorism.

Public health crises, political crises, and other catastrophic events or other events outside of our control may impact our business.

In 2023, 2024, we generated approximately 95% 94% of our total sales outside the U.S. A natural disaster (such as a climate-related event or otherwise), public health crisis (such as a pandemic or epidemic), political crisis (such as terrorism, war, political instability or other conflict), or other events outside of our control that may occur anywhere around the world, may adversely impact our business and operating results. Moreover, these types of events could negatively impact surgeon or patient spending in the impacted region(s) or depending upon the severity, globally, which could adversely impact our operating results.

For example, on March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization (WHO) characterized the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) as a pandemic, resulting in governmental authorities and other third parties implementing or recommending a number of measures to contain the spread of COVID-19, including travel restrictions, shelter-in-place orders and business limitations and shutdowns. The impact of COVID-19 and these measures implemented or recommended by governmental authorities and other third parties have had a significant impact on many businesses, including ours. For example, we suspended most of our production on March 17, 2020 with the exception of continuation of critical late-staged processes. Moreover, our revenues have been adversely impacted, since the first quarter of 2020 in global geographies characterized as "hot spots" for the COVID-19 virus and its variants as customers in those locations were not able to carry out procedures or were limited in their activities

by government regulations intended to contain the spread of COVID-19 and variant strains. In certain of these markets, sales paused as elective surgeries were discouraged to support COVID-19 related needs. While many world economies are returning to pre-pandemic levels of business, disruptions from COVID-19 remain a risk, particularly as novel COVID-19 variant strains emerge. The extent to which COVID-19 and its variants may impact medical procedures and lens orders in the future, and the related impact on our results is uncertain; however, it could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. We monitor such events and take actions that we deem reasonable given the circumstances. In the future other types of crises, may create an environment of business uncertainty around the world, which may hinder sales and/or supplies of our products nationally and internationally.

The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic, or other public health or political crisis in the future impacts our business, operations, and financial results, including the duration and magnitude of such effects, will depend on numerous evolving factors that are uncertain and cannot be predicted, including the following: the duration and scope of the pandemic, public health or political crisis; the impact it has on global and regional economies and economic activity, including the duration and magnitude of its impact on consumer spending; how quickly and to what extent more customary economic and operating conditions can resume; its impact on our customers' facilities; levels of consumer confidence; whether our preventative measures such as remote working arrangements, changes to manufacturing work areas, such as adherence to social distancing guidelines, and other workforce changes will impact operational efficiency or inventory levels; our ability to obtain supplies from vendors or transport products to customers; or adverse impacts to any other element of our supply chain; the impact on regulatory agencies, including the review and approval process; the impact on clinical studies; the ability of our customers to successfully navigate the impacts of the pandemic, public health or political crisis, such as resuming activities and growing patient interest in our lenses; and actions governments, businesses and individuals take in response to the pandemic, public health or political crisis.

In addition, a prolonged pandemic, public health or political crisis could adversely impact our ability to recruit and/or retain employees and the continued service and availability of skilled personnel necessary to run our complex production operations, as well as members of our management team, third-party suppliers, distributors and vendors. To the extent our management or other personnel are impacted in significant numbers and are not available to perform their job duties (for example, for health and safety reasons), we could experience delays in, or the suspension of, our manufacturing operations, research and product development activities, regulatory work streams, and other important commercial and operational functions.

20

The loss of key employees, or our inability to recruit, hire and retain skilled and experienced personnel, could negatively impact our ability to effectively manage and expand our business.

Our success depends on the skills, experience and performance of our senior management and other key employees. The loss or incapacity of existing members of our executive management team could negatively impact our operations, particularly if we experience difficulties in hiring qualified successors. Further, it could be particularly detrimental if any key employee or employees went to work for a competitor. Also, our future success depends on our ability to identify, attract, train, motivate and retain other highly skilled personnel. Failure to do so may adversely affect our results. We do not maintain insurance policies to cover the cost of replacing the services of any of our key employees who may unexpectedly die or become disabled.

We compete with much larger companies and low-cost Asian manufacturers.

Our We believe our primary competitors, including competition in selling the ICL to patients seeking surgery to correct refractive conditions lies not in similar products to the ICL, but in laser surgical procedures. Alcon (formally formerly a part of Novartis), Johnson

21

& Johnson (formerly Abbott Advanced Medical Optics or AMO), Bausch Health Companies (formerly Valeant, Bausch & Lomb or B+L), and Carl Zeiss Meditec have AG, all market lasers for corneal refractive surgery and promote their sales worldwide. Each of these companies has much greater financial, technical, marketing and distribution resources and brand name recognition than we do, and some of them have large international markets for a full suite of ophthalmic products. Their greater resources for research, development and marketing, and their greater capacity to offer comprehensive products and equipment to providers, makes for intense competition. In

addition, We also face competition from other phakic implantable lenses, including lenses made by Biotech Vision Care, Care Group, Eyebright, and Ophtec. Increasingly, competitors from Asia are beginning to appear in some markets with their low-cost version of an implantable contact lens, which competes with our ICL. With our increased commercial success with the ICL, additional companies may seek to enter the refractive phakic intraocular lens market.

We could experience losses due to product liability claims.

We have been subject to product liability claims in the past and may experience such claims in the future. Product liability claims against us may not be covered, may exceed the coverage limits of our insurance policies or cause us to record a loss in excess of our deductible. A product liability claim that exceeds our insurance coverage could materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Even if an insurance policy covers a product liability loss, we must generally pay for losses until they reach the level of the policy's stated deductible or retention amount after which the insurer begins paying. The payment of retentions or deductibles for a significant number of claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Any product liability claim would divert managerial and financial resources and could harm our reputation with customers. We cannot assure investors that we will not have product liability claims in the future or that such claims would not have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our defined benefit pension plans are currently underfunded and we may be subject to significant increases in pension benefit obligations under those pension plans.

We sponsor two defined benefit pension plans through our wholly owned Swiss and Japanese subsidiaries, which we refer to as the "Swiss Plan" and the "Japan Plan", respectively. Both plans are underfunded and may require significant cash payments. We determine our pension benefit obligations and funding status using many assumptions. If the investment performance does not meet our expectations, or if other actuarial assumptions are modified, or not realized, we may be required to contribute more than we currently expect and increase our future pension benefit obligations to be funded from our operations. Our pension plans taken together are underfunded by approximately ~~\$5.1 million~~ \$6.7 million (~~\$0.5~~ 0.4 million for the Japan Plan and ~~\$4.6 million~~ \$6.3 million for the Swiss Plan) as of ~~December 29, 2023~~ December 27, 2024. If our cash flow from operations is insufficient to fund our worldwide pension obligations, as well as other cash requirements, we may have to seek additional capital.

Our activities involve hazardous materials, emissions, and use of an irradiator and may subject us to environmental liability.

Our manufacturing, research and development activities involve the use of hazardous materials and equipment and use of an irradiator. Federal, state and local laws and regulations govern the use, manufacturing, storage, handling and disposal of these materials and certain waste products in the places where we have operations. We cannot eliminate the risk of accidental contamination or injury from these materials and equipment. Remedial environmental actions could require us to incur substantial unexpected costs, which could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. If we were involved in an environmental accident or found to be in substantial non-compliance with applicable environmental laws, it could harm our reputation, and we could be held liable for damages or penalized with fines.

Data corruption, cyber-based attacks or network security breaches and/or noncompliance with data protection and privacy regulations could negatively impact our operations.

We depend on information technology networks and our information technology infrastructure for electronic communications among our locations around the world and between our personnel and our subsidiaries, customers, and suppliers. The integrity and protection of our customer, vendor, supplier, employee, and other Company data that we collect, use and store, including personal information, is an important part of our business. Addressing applicable and evolving security and privacy regulations may increase our operating costs or adversely affect our business operations.

Certain of our employees, contractors and vendors have access to and use personal information in the ordinary course of our business. The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information is critical to our

operations. Despite our security measures and business controls, our information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers, breaches due to employee, contractor or vendor error, or malfeasance, systems error (whether as a result of an intentional breach, a natural disaster or human error) or other disruptions or subject to the inadvertent or intentional unauthorized release of information. Any such occurrence could compromise our networks and the information stored thereon could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Any such access, disclosure or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, and liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information and regulatory penalties, disrupt our operations and the supply of products we provide to our clients, compromise our intellectual property or other confidential business information, or damage our reputation, any of which could adversely affect our profitability, revenue and competitive position. Due to and following the COVID-19 pandemic, we have enabled many of our employees to currently work remotely, which may make us more vulnerable to cyberattacks. While we have not experienced a material system failure, accident or security breach to date, we cannot assure you that our data protection efforts and our investment in information technology will prevent significant breakdowns, data leakages, breaches in our systems or other cyber incidents that could have a material adverse effect upon our reputation, business, operations or financial condition. We continue to invest in our cybersecurity program to enhance current capabilities and also implement new capabilities in our effort to keep pace with the changing threat landscape. Also, certain of our information technology systems are not redundant, and our disaster recovery planning is not sufficient for every eventuality. Despite any precautions we may take, such events could materially harm our reputation and financial results. Moreover, while we maintain cyber insurance, it may be insufficient to address any potential loss incurred. We also rely on third parties to host or otherwise process some of this data (such as cloud-based computing). Elements of our information technology systems that we outsource to third parties may also be vulnerable to various types of attacks or disruptions. Any failure by a third party to prevent security breaches could have adverse consequences for us.

We are subject to various data protection and privacy regulations in different jurisdictions, including the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679) (GDPR) and the California Consumer Privacy Act. We have made and continue to engage in compliance efforts to satisfy these and other regulations, however, we may be unsuccessful in complying with applicable requirements, and may be at risk of enforcement actions and/or subject to fines, including those imposed by a data protection authority. As a result, we may incur substantial expense in complying with data protection and privacy regulations, exposure resulting from a data breach, ransomware or non-compliance and may be distracted from other aspects of our business.

The increased use of social media platforms and mobile technologies presents additional risks and challenges.

New Social media platforms and mobile technologies are increasingly being used to communicate about our products and the health conditions they are intended to treat. The use of these media poses risks to our business and requires specific attention and monitoring. For example, patients, surgeons, competitors, or others may use these channels to comment on our products, including the safety or effectiveness of a product and to report an alleged adverse event. Negative posts or comments about us or our business on any social networking web site could harm our reputation. In addition, our employees may use social media tools and mobile technologies inappropriately, which may give rise to liability, or which could lead to the exposure of sensitive information. In either case, such uses of social media and mobile technologies could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Acquisitions of technologies, products, and businesses could disrupt our operations, involve increased expenses and present risks not contemplated at the time of the transactions.

We may consider and, as appropriate, make acquisitions of technologies, products, and businesses that we believe are complementary to our business. Acquisitions typically entail many risks and could result in difficulties in

22

integrating the operations, personnel, technologies, and products acquired, and mitigating the risk of unknown liabilities some of which may result in significant payments or charges to earnings.

If we are unable to successfully integrate our acquisitions with our existing business, we may not obtain the advantages that the acquisitions were intended to create, which may materially adversely affect our business, and our ability to develop and introduce new products. Actual costs and sales synergies, if achieved at all, may be lower than we expect and may take longer to achieve than we anticipate. Acquisitions may also divert management's attention from our core business. Furthermore, the products of companies we acquire may overlap with our products or those of our customers, creating conflicts with existing relationships or with other commitments that are detrimental to the integrated businesses.

23

If we are not able to manage growth successfully, it could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

As While our net sales decreased in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, we continue intend to grow and expand, it places return to sales growth. Growth can place a significant strain on our financial, operational, and managerial resources. We In order to support our growth, we must continue to implement and enhance our managerial, operational and financial systems, expand our operations, and continue to recruit and train qualified personnel. There can be no assurance that our strategic and operational planning will allow us to adequately manage anticipated growth. Factors such as a failure to follow specific internal practices and procedures, equipment malfunction, environmental factors or damage to one or more of our facilities could adversely affect our ability to manufacture our products. For example, in the second half of 2021, as we increased production to meet increased demand, we experienced a decline in product yield. In the event of a slower-than-planned manufacturing output, we may be unable to quickly meet customer demand. In the event of a significant manufacturing challenge, we may experience delays in meeting product demand which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, the expense associated with increased manufacturing, sales and marketing to meet increased demand may exceed our expectations. Further, we manufacture our ICLs in the U.S., and inflationary pressures could result in increased costs in our supply chain, which may be difficult to pass along to our customers. Any inability to successfully manage growth could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operation.

Corporate responsibility, specifically related to environmental, social and governance (ESG) matters, may impose additional costs, expose us to reputational and emerging areas of risks, and could negatively affect our business.

Investors, in order to comply with global ESG regulations and reporting requirements, we have been investing in our ESG resources and capabilities. Further, some investors, stockholders, customers, suppliers and other third parties are have been increasingly focusing on ESG and corporate responsibility practices and reporting. Companies that do not adapt to or comply with the evolving investor or stakeholder regulations, requirements, expectations and standards, as well as the evolving international regulations relating to ESG matters, or which are perceived to have not responded appropriately, may suffer from reputational damage and result in the business, financial condition and/or stock price of a company being materially and adversely affected. Further, this increased focus on ESG issues This may result in a significant increase in additional expenses (e.g., direct or indirect cost of energy, materials, manufacturing, distribution, packaging and other operating costs) to comply with evolving regulations and/or third-party requirements that could adversely impact our business or profitability.

In response to certain stakeholder expectations, we have commenced reporting of our sustainability endeavors and future plans. These disclosures reflect our current aspirations and are not guarantees that we will be able to achieve them. Our efforts to accomplish and accurately report on these plans present numerous risks, any of which could have a material negative impact on us. Our pursuit of certain practices, as well as our ability to achieve any goal, including with respect to ESG-related initiatives, is subject to numerous risks, many of which are outside of our control. Certain shareholders may reduce or eliminate their holdings of our stock based on ESG issues. For example, an allegation At the same time, certain stakeholders and regulators have increasingly expressed or perception that we have not taken sufficient action in these areas could negatively harm our reputation and pursued opposing views, legislation and investment expectations with respect to sustainability initiatives, including the enactment or result in certain investors reducing proposal of "Anti-ESG" legislation or eliminating their holdings of our stock.

Our method of tracking our ESG efforts may change as expectations and standards evolve, which may result in revisions to our goals or reported progress policies. If our ESG sustainability practices do not meet evolving investor or other stakeholder expectations and standards then or if we are unable to satisfy all stakeholders, our reputation, our ability to attract or retain employees, our sales and our attractiveness as an investment or business partner could be negatively impacted. Similarly, our failure or perceived failure to pursue or fulfill certain targets or goals, or to satisfy various reporting standards could also have negative impacts and expose us to government enforcement actions and private litigation.

Finally, we expect to incur additional costs and require additional resources to monitor, report, and comply with our various ESG practices, as well as new and anticipated global regulations focused on ESG. If we fail to adopt ESG

Climate changes and extreme weather conditions could negatively affect our business.

Climate changes such as and extreme weather conditions could create financial risk to our business. Global physical climate changes, including unseasonable weather conditions and earthquakes, could disrupt our operations by impacting the availability and cost of water, energy, or materials within our supply chain, and could also increase insurance and other operating costs. This could in turn put pressure on our manufacturing costs and result in reduced profit margins associated with certain of our products. In the U.S., we have several offices and facilities located in

24

Southern California, which has experienced weather events and fires and is a region where earthquakes could cause catastrophic loss. Climate changes and extreme weather conditions could impact our facilities and employees in Southern California and around the world. Climate-related transitional risks, such as changing regulations, could also increase our costs and adversely impact our operations or financial performance.

Risks Related to the Ophthalmic Products Industry

Unless we keep pace with advances in our industry and persuade physicians to adopt our new products, our sales will not grow and may decline.

Our future growth depends, in part, on our ability to timely develop products to treat diseases and disorders of the eye that are more effective, safer, or incorporate emerging technologies better than our competitors' products, and are accepted by physicians and patients. Sales of our existing products may decline rapidly if one of our competitors introduces a superior product, or if we announce a new product of our own. If we focus on research and development or technologies that do not lead to better products, more effective or advanced products could surpass our current and planned products. In addition, such product development efforts could require a significant investment of resources. If we are able to develop new products, we must manufacture these products economically and market them successfully by demonstrating to enough eye-care professionals the overall benefits of using them. If we do not timely develop new products that meet market demand or if there is insufficient demand for our new products, our sales and results of operations could be harmed. For example, it is uncertain whether physicians in countries that recognize the CE Mark will adopt the EVO Viva lens for use in presbyopic eyes, which our Notified Body approved for marketing and sale in July 2020.

Resources devoted to research and development may not yield new ophthalmic products that achieve regulatory approval or commercial success.

Development of new implantable technology, from discovery through testing and registration to initial product launch, is expensive and time-consuming. Because of the complexities and uncertainties of ophthalmic research and development, products we are developing, including those currently in development, may not complete the development process or obtain the regulatory approvals required for us to successfully market the products. Our new products, including those currently under development, may fail to become commercially successful.

We may be required to conduct extensive clinical trials to demonstrate safety and effectiveness of new or enhanced ophthalmic products, such clinical trials are expensive, complex, can take years to complete, and have highly uncertain outcomes.

In order to further advance the development of, and ultimately receive regulatory approval to manufacture and sell, our new ophthalmic products or product enhancements, we may be required to conduct extensive clinical trials to demonstrate their safety and effectiveness to the satisfaction of the U.S. FDA or regulatory authorities in other countries. Clinical trials are expensive, complex, can take many years to complete, and have highly uncertain outcomes. Delays, setbacks, or failures can occur at any time, or in any phase of the clinical trials, and can result from concerns about safety, a lack of demonstrated effectiveness, or poor study or trial design. The commencement and completion of clinical trials may be delayed or prevented by many factors, including, but not limited to:

- an inability to reach agreement with regulatory authorities regarding the scope or extent of a proposed clinical trial;
- an inability to timely identify and reach agreement on acceptable terms with prospective clinical trial sites and entities involved in the conduct of our clinical trials;
- failure by third-party clinical trial managers to comply with applicable regulations or protocols;
- flaws in the design of the clinical trials;
- slower than expected rates of patient recruitment and enrollment;

24

- periodic amendments to clinical trial protocols to address certain variables which arise during the course of a trial;
- lack of effectiveness of our products; or
- unforeseen safety issues.

Complying with government regulation substantially increases the cost of developing, manufacturing and selling our ophthalmic products.

Competing in the ophthalmic products industry requires us to introduce new or improved products and processes continuously, and to submit these to the U.S. FDA and other regulatory bodies for clearance or approval. Obtaining clearance or approval can be a long and expensive process, and clearance or approval is never certain. For example, the U.S. FDA or another country's regulatory agency, could require us to conduct an additional clinical trial prior to granting clearance or approval of a product and such clinical trial could take a long time and have substantial expense. Furthermore, there is no assurance that clearance or approval will be granted.

If a regulatory authority delays or does not grant approval of a potentially significant product, the potential sales of the product and its value to us can be substantially reduced. Even if the U.S. FDA or another regulatory agency clears or approves a product, the clearance or approval may limit the indicated patient populations or uses of the product, or may otherwise limit our ability to promote, sell and distribute the product, or may require expensive post-marketing studies or surveillance. If we cannot obtain timely regulatory clearance or approval of our new products, or if the clearance or approval is too narrow, we will not be able to successfully market these products, which would eliminate or reduce our potential sales and earnings.

In addition, the U.S. FDA and other regulatory authorities may change their clearance and approval policies, adopt additional regulations, or revise existing regulations, or take other actions which may prevent or delay approval or clearance of our products under development, cause the loss of previously received approvals or clearances or impact our ability to modify our currently cleared products on a timely basis. Also, we expect to incur additional costs complying with the European Union's new Medical Device Regulation.

We depend on proprietary technology, but our intellectual property protections may be limited.

While we rely on various intellectual property laws, contractual provisions and confidentiality procedures and copyright laws to protect the proprietary aspects of our technology, we rely more on trade secrets and know-how, which may not prevent third parties from using publicly available information to access our technology. The ophthalmic industry is competitive, and new products and technologies are regularly being brought to market. With respect to our patents, any of them may be challenged, invalidated, circumvented or rendered unenforceable. Any of our pending patent applications may fail to result in an issued patent or fail to provide meaningful protection against competitors or competitive technology. Litigation may be necessary to enforce our intellectual property rights, and to protect or determine the validity and scope of our proprietary rights. We also challenge others' patents or patent applications from time to time. Any litigation could result in substantial expense, may reduce our profits, and may not adequately protect our intellectual property rights. In addition, we may be exposed to future litigation by third parties based on claims that our products infringe their intellectual property rights. This risk is exacerbated by the fact that the validity and breadth of claims covered by patents in our industry may involve complex legal issues that are open to dispute. Any litigation or claims against or instituted by us, whether or not successful, could result in substantial costs, divert resources and the efforts of our personnel away from daily operations, harm our reputation, result in the impairment of our intellectual property rights, limit our ability to pursue future products and/or otherwise materially adversely impact our business.

We may not successfully replace our existing products, including those that lose or have lost patent protection.

As our existing patents expire, many of which already expired over the past several years, our competitors may introduce products using the same technology. Because of this possible increase in competition, we may lose sales and/or may need to reduce our prices to maintain sales of our products, which would make them less profitable. If we fail to develop and successfully launch new products and/or obtain new patents, our sales and profits with respect to our products could decline significantly. We may not be able to develop and successfully launch more advanced replacement products.

While we will continue developing intellectual property protections for our future products, third parties may pursue blocking patents that limit our ability to manufacture such products.

We plan to continue relying on our intellectual property rights to protect products and technology that we may develop or employ in the future, but third parties may develop and obtain patents covering such products or technology. In such event, we may need to obtain licenses for such patents. However, we may not be able to obtain licenses on reasonable terms, if at all, which could limit our ability to manufacture our future products and operate our business.

Risks Related to Regulatory and Compliance

We are subject to extensive government regulation worldwide, which increases our costs and could prevent us from selling our products.

We are regulated by regional, national, state and local agencies in the U.S. as well as governmental authorities in those countries in which we manufacture or distribute products. These regulations may govern the research, development, manufacturing, and commercial activities relating to medical devices, including their design, pre-clinical and clinical testing, clearance or approval, production, labeling, sale, distribution, import, export, post-market surveillance, advertising, dissemination of information and promotion. Failure to receive necessary approvals in international jurisdictions on a timely basis, or at all, could harm our business and operating results. In addition, regulations and requirements for approvals vary by country, which can significantly increase the costs to sell our products in these international jurisdictions. Any failure to comply with applicable legal and regulatory obligations could result in fines and penalties, restrictions on certain business activities, and other remedial measures, which if significant, could disrupt our operations, distract management, and harm our business.

Regulatory issues may adversely impact our operations.

If we cannot maintain compliance with a particular jurisdiction's regulatory requirements, it could adversely impact our financial performance and have a material adverse effect on our ongoing business and operations. We plan to remain in compliance with regulatory requirements established by applicable global regulatory agencies, however, there can be no guaranty that we will do so. We expect to continue to devote resources and attention to our quality systems and compliance and other regulatory requirements as part of the ordinary course of business. We cannot ensure that our efforts will be successful and failure to achieve or maintain compliance may materially and adversely impact our business and operations.

Laws pertaining to healthcare fraud and abuse could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our relationships with physicians, and other healthcare providers are subject to scrutiny under various U.S. and international bribery, fraud and abuse, anti-kickback, false claims, privacy, and similar laws, collectively referred to as "healthcare compliance laws." Healthcare compliance laws are broad, sometimes ambiguous, complex, and subject to change and changing interpretations, which could restrict our sales or marketing practices. Possible sanctions for violation of these healthcare compliance laws include fines, civil and criminal penalties, exclusion from government healthcare programs, and despite our compliance efforts, we face the risk of an enforcement activity or a finding of a violation of these laws. For example, in 2022 a Japanese trade association (Japan Fair Trade Council of the Medical Devices Industry) ruled that our subsidiary in Japan improperly implemented a program with surgeons and hospitals to obtain videos of cataract surgeries where our cataract intraocular lenses were used.

We have entered into a variety of agreements with healthcare professionals. We have also adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics as well as a Compliance Program for Interactions with Healthcare Professionals which govern our relationships with healthcare professionals to bolster our compliance with healthcare compliance laws. While our relationships with healthcare professionals are structured to comply with applicable laws and we provide training on these laws and our Code and Program, it is possible that enforcement authorities may view our relationships as prohibited arrangements that must be restructured or for which we would be subject to other significant civil or criminal penalties or debarment. In any event, any enforcement review of or action against us as a result of such review, regardless of outcome, could be costly and time consuming. Additionally, we cannot predict the impact of any changes in or interpretations of these laws. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the laws described above or any other governmental regulations that apply to us now or in the future, we may be subject to penalties, including civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, and disgorgement, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our financial results.

If we recall a product, the cost and damage to our reputation could harm our business.

We have voluntarily recalled our products in the past and recalls could take place again. We may also be subject to recalls initiated by manufacturers of products we distribute. We cannot eliminate the risk of a material recall in the future. Recalls can result in lost sales of the recalled products themselves and can result in further lost sales while replacement products are manufactured, especially if the replacements must be redesigned or approved by regulatory authorities prior to distribution. If recalled products have already been implanted, we may bear some or all of the cost of corrective surgery. Recalls may also damage our professional reputation and the reputation of our products. The

27

inconvenience caused by recalls and related interruptions in supply, the underlying causal issues, and the damage to our reputation, could cause professionals to discontinue using our products.

Companies are required to maintain certain records of actions, even if they determine such actions are not reportable to the U.S. FDA or other regulatory bodies. If we determine that certain actions do not require notification of the FDA or others, the FDA or other regulatory bodies may disagree with our determinations and require us to report those actions as recalls. In addition, the FDA or other regulatory bodies could take enforcement action for failing to report the recalls when they were conducted or failing to timely report or initiate a reportable product action. Moreover, depending on the corrective action we take to redress a product's deficiencies or defects, the FDA or other regulatory bodies may require, or we may decide, that we will need to obtain new approvals or clearances for the device before we may market or distribute the corrected device. Seeking such approvals or clearances may delay our ability to replace the recalled devices in a timely manner.

Changes in U.S. FDA or international regulations related to product approval, including those that apply retroactively, could make us less competitive and harm our business.

U.S. FDA and foreign regulations depend heavily on administrative interpretation, and we cannot assure investors that future interpretations made by the FDA or other regulatory bodies, with possible retroactive effect, will not adversely affect us. Additionally, any changes, whether in interpretation or substance, in existing regulations or policies, or any future adoption of new regulations or policies by relevant regulatory bodies, could rescind, prevent or delay approval of our products, which could materially impact our competitive position, business, and financial results. Further, we or our distributors have obtained regulatory approvals outside the United States for many of our products. We or our distributors may be unable to maintain regulatory qualifications, clearances or approvals in these countries or obtain qualifications, clearances, or approvals in other countries. If we are not successful in doing so, our business and financial condition will be harmed.

If our products cause or contribute to a death or a serious injury, we may face voluntary corrective actions, agency enforcement actions and harm to our results.

Under the U.S. FDA regulations, we are required to provide the FDA with a Medical Device Report (MDR) for any incident in which our product may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or in which our product malfunctioned and, if the malfunction were to recur, would likely cause or contribute to death or serious injury. In addition, all manufacturers placing medical devices in international markets, such as European Union and Asian markets, are legally bound to report any serious or potentially serious incidents involving devices they produce or sell to the relevant authority in the jurisdiction where the incident occurred. Any adverse event involving our products, including those requiring an MDR, could result in future voluntary corrective actions, such as product actions or customer notifications, or agency actions, such as inspection, mandatory recall, or other enforcement action. Any corrective action, whether voluntary or involuntary, as well as defending ourselves in a lawsuit, will require the dedication of our time and capital, distract management from operating our business, and may harm our reputation and financial results.

The decision to file an MDR involves a judgment by us as the manufacturer. We have made decisions that certain types of events are not reportable to the FDA or other regulatory bodies; however, there can be no assurance that the FDA or other regulatory bodies will agree with our decisions. If we fail to report adverse events to the FDA or other regulatory bodies within the required timeframes, or at all, or if the FDA or other regulatory bodies disagree with any of our determinations regarding the reportability of certain events, the FDA or other regulatory bodies could take enforcement actions against us, which could have an adverse impact on our reputation and financial results.

If we modify our products, we may have to obtain new marketing clearances or approvals or may have to cease marketing or recall the modified products until clearances or approvals are obtained.

Our ICL products are Class III devices subject to the PMA approval process in the United States. Any significant modification to a PMA approved device, including modifications to the manufacturing process, labeling or design, requires a PMA

Supplement. **U.S.** FDA guidelines establish different types of PMA Supplements depending on the type of modification, with different data and information requirements and different timelines for FDA review and approval. If we modify our ICL products in a way that requires a PMA Supplement, it could require a lengthy and expensive review process with the FDA. Further, the FDA may not agree with our decisions regarding whether a new approval is necessary, or what type of PMA Supplement may be required. In the past, we have modified some of our 510(k) cleared and PMA approved products and have determined based on our review of the applicable FDA guidance that in certain instances new clearances or approvals were not required. If the FDA were to disagree with our determination and require us to submit new clearances or approvals, we could be required to cease marketing and/or

to recall the modified product until we obtain clearance or approval, and we may be subject to significant regulatory fines or penalties.

Regulatory agencies in other countries similarly require approval or clearance prior to our marketing or selling products in those countries. We rely on our distributors to obtain regulatory clearances or approvals of our products in certain countries outside of the United States. If we or our distributors are unable to obtain additional clearances or approvals needed to market existing products, new products or modified products in the United States or elsewhere or obtain these clearances or approvals in a timely fashion or at all, or if our existing clearances or approvals are revoked or restricted, our revenues and profitability may decline.

Non-compliance with anti-corruption laws could lead to penalties or harm our reputation.

We are subject to anti-corruption laws in the jurisdictions in which we operate, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA). Any failure to comply with these laws, even if inadvertent, could result in significant penalties or otherwise harm our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations. Our reliance on foreign subsidiaries and independent distributors requires vigilance in maintaining our policy against participation in corrupt or non-compliant activity, including, for example, with respect to our 2022 internal review of compliance with certain regulations in the Japanese market related to sales of pre-loaded aphakic intraocular lenses for use in cataract surgery (IOLs, not ICLs). In many of our markets outside the U.S., doctors and hospital administrators may be deemed government officials. Despite precautions we may take, non-compliance may occur that could harm our reputation and financial results. Other U.S. companies in the medical device and pharmaceutical field have faced criminal penalties under the FCPA for allowing their employees or agents to deviate from appropriate practices in doing business with such individuals.

Investigations and allegations, whether or not they lead to enforcement action or litigation, can materially harm our business and our reputation.

Our failure to comply with the requirements of the **U.S.** FDA or other regulators can result in civil and criminal fines, the recall of products, the total or partial suspension of manufacturing or distribution, seizure of products, injunctions, lawsuits, failure to obtain approval of pending product applications, withdrawal of existing product approvals, exclusion from participation in government healthcare programs and other sanctions. Any threatened or actual government enforcement action can also generate adverse publicity and require us to divert substantial resources from more productive uses in our business. Enforcement actions could affect our ability to distribute our products commercially and could materially harm our business.

In addition, negative publicity about investigations or allegations of misconduct, even without a finding of misconduct, could harm our reputation with healthcare professionals and also with the market for our common stock. Responding to investigations or conducting internal investigations can be costly, time-consuming, and disruptive to our business.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

The market price of our common stock is has been and will likely continue to be volatile.

The market price for our common stock has fluctuated widely. The closing price of our common stock ranged from **\$30.60** **\$23.93** to **\$79.34** **\$52.25** per share during the year ended **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024**. Our stock price could continue to experience significant fluctuations in response to factors such as market perceptions, quarterly variations in operating results, operating results that vary from the expectations of securities analysts and investors, changes in financial estimates,

changes in the business and market valuations of competitors, announcements by us or our competitors of a material nature, additions or departures of key personnel, future sales of our common stock and stock volume fluctuations. Also, general political and economic conditions such as a recession or interest rate fluctuations, and public health crises, geopolitical tensions or conflicts, may adversely affect the stock market in general, and, in turn, the market price of our common stock.

28

Because we do not intend to pay dividends, stockholders will benefit from an investment in our common stock only if it appreciates in value.

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock since our inception. We currently expect to retain any earnings for use to further develop our business, and do not expect to declare cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. The declaration and payment of any such dividends in the future depends upon our earnings, financial condition, capital needs, and other factors deemed relevant by our Board of Directors, (Board), and may be restricted by future agreements with lenders. As a result, the success of an investment in our common stock will depend entirely

29

upon any future appreciation. There is no guarantee that our common stock will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which stockholders purchase their shares.

Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws, anti-takeover provisions of Delaware law, and contractual provisions could delay or prevent an acquisition or sale of our Company. Our Certificate of Incorporation empowers our Board to issue one or more series of preferred stock, and to determine the rights of each such series as provided in our Certificate of Incorporation. These provisions give our Board the ability to deter, discourage or make more difficult a change in control of our Company, even if such a change in control could be deemed in the interest of our stockholders or if such a change in control would provide our stockholders with a substantial premium for their shares over the then-prevailing market price for our common stock. Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws contain other provisions that could have an anti-takeover effect, including the following:

- stockholders cannot act by consent;
- stockholders cannot fill vacancies on our Board;
- certain provisions, including those related to changing the number of directors, limiting our stockholders' ability to fill vacancies on our Board, prohibiting stockholder action by written consent, and amending such provisions, cannot be altered, amended or repealed, and provisions inconsistent therewith cannot be adopted, without the affirmative vote of holders of at least two-thirds in voting power of our outstanding shares of common stock entitled to vote thereon; and
- stockholders must give advance notice to nominate directors or propose other business.

In addition, we are generally subject to the anti-takeover provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which regulates corporate acquisitions. These provisions could discourage potential acquisition proposals and could delay or prevent a change in control transaction. They could also have the effect of discouraging tender offers for our common stock or prevent changes in our management.

Ownership of our common stock is concentrated among a few investors, which may affect the ability of a third party to acquire control of us. Substantial sales by such investors could cause our common stock price to decline.

Our largest investor beneficially owns approximately 22% of our outstanding common stock, and our largest four three investors beneficially own approximately 59% 51% of our outstanding common stock. Two of our current six directors were recommended by investors. The sale of a substantial number of shares of our common stock by any or all of our largest investors or our other stockholders within a short period of time could cause our common stock price to decline, make it more difficult for us to raise funds through future offerings of our common stock or acquire other businesses using our common stock as consideration.

In addition, having such a concentration of ownership may have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire, or of discouraging a third party from seeking to acquire, a majority of our outstanding common stock or control of our Board, including through a proxy solicitation.

Future sales of our common stock could reduce our stock price.

We could issue additional shares of common or preferred stock to raise additional capital or for other corporate purposes without stockholder approval. In addition, we could designate and sell a class of preferred stock with preferential rights over our common stock with respect to dividends or other distributions. Also, we have filed in the past, and may file in the future, a universal shelf registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission to cover the public offering and sale of our equity or debt securities. Sales of our common or preferred stock under the shelf registration or in other transactions could dilute the interest of existing stockholders and reduce the market price of our common stock. Even in the absence of such sales, the perception among investors that additional sales of equity securities may take place could reduce the market price of our common stock.

29

ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

30

ITEM 1C. Cybersecurity

Risk Management and Strategy

We have established policies and processes for assessing, identifying, and managing material risk from cybersecurity threats, and we have integrated these processes into our overall risk management program. We assess material risks from cybersecurity threats, including any potential unauthorized occurrence on or conducted through our information systems that may result in adverse effects on the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of our information systems or any information residing therein.

We have adopted as the governance framework for our cybersecurity program the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework (CSF). We use this framework as a guide to help us identify, assess, respond to, and manage cybersecurity risks relevant to our business. Our cybersecurity risk management program includes:

- periodic risk assessments designed to help identify material cybersecurity risks to our critical systems, information, and our broader enterprise information technology (IT) environment;
- skilled internal information security (IS) and data privacy personnel, who support our cybersecurity risk assessment processes, our security controls, and our response to cybersecurity incidents;
- external service providers, where appropriate, to monitor, assess, test, or otherwise assist with aspects of our security controls, and to support risk mitigation efforts;
- training for our employees on cybersecurity awareness and the importance of protecting information assets, including "phishing" tests;
- periodic reviews of key cybersecurity policies, and updating as needed;
- information governance policy and a cybersecurity incident response plan that includes procedures for monitoring data use and responding to cybersecurity incidents; and
- a third-party risk management process for service providers, suppliers, and vendors.

We have not identified any. Based on the information available to us as of the date of this Annual Report, we believe that risks from known cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any prior cybersecurity incidents, that have not materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect us, including our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition, and as of the date of this Annual Report, we are not aware of any material risks from cybersecurity threats that are reasonably likely to do so. However, we cannot eliminate all risks from cybersecurity threats or provide assurances that the Company will not be materially affected by such risks in the future. Additional information on cybersecurity risks we face can be found in Item 1A, Risk Factors, which should be read in conjunction with the foregoing information.

Governance

Our Board considers cybersecurity risk as part of its risk oversight function and has delegated oversight of cybersecurity, including data security risk mitigation efforts, to the Audit Committee. Under the Audit Committee charter, the Audit Committee has responsibility for discussing with management the Company's policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management, including guidelines and policies to govern the process by which the Company's exposure to risk is handled.

The Audit Committee receives reports from management on the Company's cybersecurity risks and the Company's cybersecurity program. In addition, management updates the Audit Committee, as necessary, regarding any material cybersecurity incidents. The Audit Committee regularly updates the Board on such matters, and the Board also periodically receives presentations from management directly on our cybersecurity risk management.

Our management team is responsible for assessing and managing our material risks from cybersecurity threats. STAAR's Chief Information Officer leads a team of information security professionals who have primary responsibility for our overall cybersecurity risk management program threats and supervises both our internal personnel and our retained external cybersecurity consultants. This team collaborates with STAAR's legal and internal audit functions reporting on such risks to address cybersecurity and data privacy risks. The Company's internal information security and data privacy specialists have certifications from various organizations, including ISC2 (Certified Information Security Systems Professional or CISSP), Global Information Assurance (GIAC), the Computing Technology Industry Association (CompTIA) and International Association of Privacy Professionals (IAPP) Audit Committee.

30

Our management team oversees efforts to prevent, detect, mitigate, and remediate cybersecurity risks and incidents through various means, which may include threat briefings from internal personnel and external service providers, as well as alerts and reports produced by security tools deployed in the information technology environment.

STAAR utilizes internal personnel and external service providers to support the Company's cybersecurity efforts. Our Chief Information Officer (CIO) leads a team of IS professionals who have primary responsibility for our overall cybersecurity risk management program and supervises both our internal personnel and our retained external

31

cybersecurity consultants. Our CIO has over two decades of experience, including experience building IT and IS functions and teams, as well as cybersecurity programs. Our CIO holds an M.B.A. in management, has an audit and accounting background, and serves on the SoCalCIO Board, a Southern California organization developing and supporting local CIOs. The CIO and IS team collaborate closely with STAAR's legal, privacy, and internal audit functions to address cybersecurity and data privacy risks. The Company's internal IS and data privacy specialists have certifications from various organizations, including ISC2 (Certified Information Security Systems Professional or CISSP), Global Information Assurance (GIAC), the Computing Technology Industry Association (CompTIA) and International Association of Privacy Professionals (IAPP).

ITEM 2. Properties

Our operations are conducted in leased facilities throughout the world. STAAR maintains operational and administrative facilities in the U.S., Switzerland, and Japan. Our global administrative offices, principal manufacturing, warehouse, and distribution facilities are located in Monrovia, California. Our facility in Lake Forest, California serves as our corporate headquarters. The Company leases a facility in Tustin, California, that houses our research and development team, and a facility in Aliso Viejo, California, where we manufacture the raw material for Collamer lenses and conduct our facility in Aliso Viejo, California. STAAR also operates a technology center housing its research and development activities. (R&D) team and labs in Tustin, California. Our corporate headquarters, including our executive offices, our EVO Experience Center, and additional operational facilities, are located in Lake Forest, California. STAAR Surgical AG maintains administrative offices, manufacturing capabilities, warehouse and distribution facilities in Nidau and Brügg, Switzerland. We are in the process of expanding our manufacturing capabilities for STAAR's ICL products in our

Nidau, Switzerland facility. STAAR Japan maintains executive administrative offices in Tokyo and Osaka, Japan and a distribution facility in Ichikawa Musashino City, in greater Tokyo, Japan. We also maintain commercial offices in China, Germany, Spain, India, Singapore, and the U.K.

We believe our existing properties are well maintained, in good operating condition and are adequate to support our present level of operations. We also believe that we could increase capacity as needed. The Company is in the process of qualifying its Lake Forest, California facility to manufacture the EVO Viva. In addition, the Company is in the process of qualifying its Nidau, Switzerland facility to manufacture various ICL products.

ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings

See Note 1312 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for information about Litigation and Claims, which is hereby incorporated by reference.

ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

PART II

ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

Our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Global Market (NASDAQ) under the symbol "STAA."

Holders

As of February 21, 2024 February 18, 2025, there were approximately 265245 holders of record of our common stock. The number of beneficial owners of our common stock is substantially greater than the number of record holders, because a large portion of our common stock is held in street name by brokers and other nominees.

Dividends

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock since our inception. We currently expect to retain any earnings for use to further develop our business and not to declare cash dividends in the foreseeable future. The declaration and payment of any such dividends depends upon the Company's earnings, financial condition, capital needs, and other factors deemed relevant by the Board and may be restricted by future agreements with lenders.

31

Stock Performance Graph

This performance graph shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or incorporated by reference into any filing of STAAR Surgical Company under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

The following graph and table show the cumulative total stockholder return during the last five years in (i) our common stock, (ii) the NASDAQ Composite Index and (iii) the S&P 400 Health Care Index. The graph assumes that \$100

32

\$100 was invested at the closing price of our common stock on the last trading day of fiscal year 20182019 and all dividends (if any) were reinvested. We have never paid dividends on our common stock and have no present plans to do so. Stockholder returns over the indicated period should not be considered indicative of future performance.

000950170-25-024813img155841330_0.jpg

Total Returns Index for Fiscal Years:	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
STAAR Surgical Company	\$ 100.00	\$ 109.98	\$ 253.42	\$ 292.07	\$ 155.26	\$ 99.82	\$ 100.00	\$ 230.42	\$ 265.56	\$ 141.17	\$ 90.76	\$ 70.39
The Nasdaq Composite Index	100.00	138.52	199.64	243.92	164.56	238.01	100.00	144.12	176.09	118.80	171.83	227.37
S&P 400 Health Care Index	100.00	123.53	162.76	181.24	144.89	145.64	100.00	131.76	146.72	117.30	117.90	125.56

ITEM 6. [Reserved]

32 33

ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The matters addressed in this Item 7 that are not historical information constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"), and the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, and is subject to the safe harbor created therein. In some cases readers can recognize forward-looking statements by the use of words like "anticipate," "estimate," "expect," "project," "intend," "may," "plan," "believe," "will," "should," "could," "forecast," "potential," "continue," "ongoing" (or the negative of those words and similar words or expressions), although not all forward-looking statements contain these words. In particular, these include statements about any of the following: any projections of or guidance as to future earnings, revenue, sales, profit margins, expense rate, cash, effective tax rate, product mix, capital expense or any other financial items; the expected impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and related public health measures (including but not limited to their impact on sales, operations or clinical trials globally); the plans, strategies, and objectives of management for future operations or prospects for achieving such plans; statements regarding new, existing, or improved products, including but not limited to, expectations for success of new, existing, and improved products in the U.S. or international markets or government approval of a new or improved products; commercialization of new or improved products; future economic conditions or size of market opportunities; expected costs of operations; statements of belief, including as to achieving business plans for 2024 and beyond; expected regulatory activities and approvals, product launches, and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements are reasonable, such statements are inherently subject to risks and we can give no assurance that our expectations will prove to be correct. Actual results could differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements because of numerous factors, many of which are beyond our control. These factors include, without limitation, those described in this Annual Report in "Item 1A. Risk Factors." We disclaim any intention or obligation to update or review any financial projections or forward-looking statements due to new information or other events except as required by law.

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is intended to promote understanding of our financial condition and results of operations. You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and the Notes to those statements included in this Annual Report. This discussion includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of numerous factors, including those described in this Annual Report in Item 1A. "Risk Factors."

Overview

STAAR Surgical Company designs, develops, manufactures, and sells implantable lenses for the eye and accessory delivery systems used to deliver the lenses into the eye. We are the leading manufacturer of phakic implantable lenses used worldwide in corrective or "refractive" surgery. We have been dedicated solely to ophthalmic surgery for over 40 years. Our goal is to position our refractive lenses throughout the world as primary and premium solutions for patients seeking visual freedom from wearing eyeglasses or contact lenses while achieving excellent visual acuity through refractive vision correction.

STAAR generates worldwide revenue almost exclusively from sales of our implantable Collamer lenses, or "ICLs." Our ICLs are made from Collamer, which is a proprietary collagen copolymer material created and exclusively used by STAAR to make our lenses soft, flexible and biocompatible with the eye. Our ICLs are phakic lenses, meaning that they are implanted into the eye without removing the eye's natural crystalline lens. This distinguishes an ICL procedure from other refractive procedures, as it does not involve the removal of corneal eye tissue. All of our ICLs are foldable, which allows the surgeon to insert them into the eye through a small

incision during minimally invasive surgery. Further, while ICLs are intended to be permanent, our ICLs are reversible lens implants, meaning they can be removed by a doctor if desired.

We market and sell our ICLs for refractive surgery to treat myopia (nearsightedness) as our "EVO" family of lenses. We believe our EVO lenses are an "Evolution in Visual Freedom" designed to provide premium refractive outcomes while optimizing patient comfort. Our EVO family of lenses includes our EVO ICL, EVO+ ICL, and EVO Visian ICL. Our newest offering, EVO Viva, has an extended depth of focus (EDoF) optic, which is designed to treat myopia with presbyopia (age-related loss of ability to focus). We also market and sell an ICL lens to treat hyperopia (farsightedness), which we call our Visian ICL. We make our ICL product offerings available in multiple models, powers and lengths, including some with toric ICL (TICL) versions to correct for astigmatism (blurred vision). Not all of our products are currently available in all markets where we sell ICLs today.

STAAR employs a commercialization strategy that strives for sustainable, profitable growth. Our growth strategy includes making our complete ICL product line available in our existing geographic markets and expanding into attractive markets where we do not sell our products today. In addition, we are focused on driving

33

awareness of the ICL procedure and the clinical benefits of our ICLs, and providing surgeon training, support and education, particularly in our newer markets. Historically, the Company also manufactured and sold intraocular lenses (or IOLs) for use in surgery to treat cataracts. As the Company has focused its business and strategy on its ICL product offerings, we have phased out our cataract IOL product line. For the fiscal year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, the Company reported worldwide revenue of \$322.4 million, 99% of which was approximately 100% our net sales were generated from sales of ICLs.

Business Environment and Factors Affecting Comparability

Given the size of the Company's business in China relative to its net sales in the rest of the world, macroeconomic conditions in China have a significant impact on the Company's business, operations, and financial results. For the fiscal year ended December 27, 2024, we reported \$313.9 million of net sales, a decrease of 3% compared to \$322.4 million in fiscal 2023, and we incurred a net loss of \$20.2 million compared to net income of \$21.3 million in fiscal 2023. Prior to fiscal 2024, we had reported over ten years of annual net sales growth, and we had delivered net income profitability since 2018. Our results in fiscal 2024 were negatively impacted by a significant decline in ICL sales in China in the fourth quarter ended December 27, 2024, where the sluggish economy and weak consumer consumption contributed to fluctuating demand for ICL procedures.

During the fourth quarter ended December 27, 2024, we shipped a \$27.5 million order of ICLs to one of our distributors in China. After the shipment was received, the distributor raised concerns about the ongoing fluctuations in procedural volumes in China and forecasted demand for fiscal 2025. Following discussions with the distributor, the distributor requested extended payment terms for the order, and we agreed. From time to time, we agree to extended

34

payment terms with our distributors, but given that these payment terms were significantly longer than the terms included in our distributor agreement, we determined that under accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. ("GAAP"), collectability was not probable, and we did not recognize the revenue associated with the shipment in the quarter ended December 27, 2024. As the shipment was received by the distributor, and control of the product passed to the distributor, the product is no longer recorded in our inventory. Ordinarily, we recognize revenue upon shipment of product, and we record cost of sales when we recognize revenue based on the matching principle under GAAP. In this instance, we did not recognize the revenue, but we did recognize costs of sales associated with this order of \$3.9 million, which had a negative impact on our gross profit and gross profit margin for the fourth quarter and fiscal year ended December 27, 2024. As the control of the inventory transferred to the distributor, accounting rules require us to record the costs of sales upon such transfer, even if revenue is not recognized until a future period.

Under the extended payment terms, the distributor agreed to pay for the \$27.5 million order by the end of the quarter ending September 26, 2025. Revenue for the order will not be recognized until payments are received from the distributor, at which point the collectability concern is alleviated. Because the cost of sales associated with this order was recognized in the quarter ended December 27, 2024, there will be no associated cost of sales for this order when the revenue is recognized, resulting in a

100% gross profit in the period payments are received. While we did not recognize revenue on this order upon shipment, we believe that having these ICLs in-country in China can help address challenges and delays associated with importation and logistics and can mitigate potential impacts from geopolitical risk and tariff changes.

Our agreements with our distributors in China provide for minimum inventory requirements based on forecasted demand. During fiscal 2024, our distributors purchased lenses above such minimums in anticipation of higher procedural volumes during what is typically a summer "high season" in China. Due to dynamic macroeconomic conditions and other factors, the number of ICL procedures performed during the high season and the second half of 2024 overall was lower than expected. Accordingly, our distributors in China held, as of December 27, 2024, elevated levels of ICL product inventory. We believe that volatility in surgical procedure volumes will continue until consumer confidence stabilizes and ultimately improves in China. As a result, we believe that the level of ICL inventory held by our distributors in China is sufficient to meet currently expected procedure volumes for at least the first half of fiscal 2025. We therefore anticipate we will report minimal China ICL sales in the first half of fiscal 2025. As China in-country inventory is reduced during the first half of fiscal 2025, we would expect our China revenue to normalize. However, our ability to successfully address these challenges will depend on a number of factors, including the risk of a prolonged slowdown or disruption in China and the institution of trade tariffs both globally and between the U.S. and China, as set forth in Item 1A. "Risk Factors."

During fiscal 2025, we will continue to assess appropriate inventory levels, both inventory held by us and inventory held by our distributors. We generally keep sufficient inventory on hand to ship product immediately or shortly after receipt of an order. In addition, our distributors hold their own inventory in-country based on forecasted demand. During fiscal 2024, we increased our inventory levels to meet the significant level of anticipated demand for our ICL lenses, to support quick and efficient delivery and fulfillment for surgical procedures, and to mitigate risks associated with potential disruptions to our manufacturing and production process. During fiscal 2025, we expect to adjust our production output based on forecasted demand and optimize the level of inventory held by us and held by our distributors.

See Item 1. "Business," for a discussion of:

- Operations
- Principal Products
- Distribution and Customers
- Competition
- Regulatory Matters
- Research and Development

Strategic Imperatives for 2024-2025

We believe we have a significant opportunity to fundamentally transform how myopia and other refractive conditions are treated. We want to be the first choice for doctors and for patients seeking visual freedom from wearing eyeglasses or contact lenses. As more patients look A key focus in 2025 will be supporting our business in China as we work to ICLs as a potential treatment option, navigate the macroeconomic challenges and position the Company for growth once the market recovers. Across our markets, we

35

recognize the need to further educate and train ophthalmic surgeons about our ICLs and our ICL procedure. In 2024, 2025, we intend to increase the number of strategic collaborations with leading refractive surgeons and practices in the U.S. to collaborate on marketing, training and education activities. We also plan to leverage our new EVO Experience Center at our headquarters in Lake Forest, CA, to conduct additional hands-on training and education in lens-based vision correction. In addition, we are investing continuing to invest in enhanced systems and tools to make ordering and fulfillment faster and easier. In 2024, 2025, we will also continue to drive awareness of the ICL procedure to reach even more potential patients and effectively communicate the clinical benefits of our ICLs. While we work to launch our existing product portfolio in attractive global markets, we are also investing intend to continue to invest in product innovation. In 2024, a key focus will be on our new lens delivery devices, as well continuing to develop our next generation lens technologies. Finally, we will continue to evaluate opportunities to acquire new product lines, technologies, and companies. innovation in 2025.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth the percentage of total sales represented by certain items reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Income Operations for the period indicated.

Percentage of Net Sales

	2023	2022	2021
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	21.6%	21.5%	22.5%
Gross profit	78.4%	78.5%	77.5%
General and administrative	22.4%	19.2%	19.2%
Selling and marketing	33.4%	31.2%	29.2%
Research and development	13.8%	12.7%	14.7%
Total selling, general and administrative	69.6%	63.1%	63.1%
Operating income	8.8%	15.4%	14.4%
Total other income (expense), net	1.7%	0.6%	(0.9)%
Income before income taxes	10.5%	16.0%	13.5%
Provision for income taxes	3.8%	2.1%	1.6%
Net income	6.7%	13.9%	11.9%

34

	Percentage of Net Sales		
	2024		2023
	Total	Sales	2022
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	23.7%	21.6%	21.5%
Gross profit	76.3%	78.4%	78.5%
General and administrative	28.6%	22.4%	19.2%
Selling and marketing	34.5%	33.4%	31.2%
Research and development	17.2%	13.8%	12.7%
Total selling, general and administrative	80.3%	69.6%	63.1%
Operating income (loss)	(4.0)%	8.8%	15.4%
Total other income, net	1.0%	1.7%	0.6%
Income (loss) before income taxes	(3.0)%	10.5%	16.0%
Provision for income taxes	3.6%	3.8%	2.1%
Net income (loss)	(6.6)%	6.7%	13.9%

Net Sales

The following table presents our net sales, by product for the fiscal years presented (dollars in thousands):

	2023		2022		2021		2024		2023		2022	
	% of		% of		% of		% of		% of		% of	
	Total	Sales	Total	Sales	Total	Sales	Total	Sales	% of Total	Sales	% of Total	Sales
ICLS	99.1%	\$ 319,427	94.8%	\$ 269,712	92.4%	\$ 212,905	99.6%	\$ 312,543	99.1%	\$ 319,427	94.8%	\$ 269,712
Other product sales												
Cataract IOLs	0.3%	1,139	3.4%	9,638	5.4%	12,519	0.0%	—	0.3%	1,139	3.4%	9,638
Other surgical products	0.6%	1,849	1.8%	5,041	2.2%	5,048	0.4%	1,358	0.6%	1,849	1.8%	5,041
Total other product sales	0.9%	2,988	5.2%	14,679	7.6%	17,567	0.4%	1,358	0.9%	2,988	5.2%	14,679
Net sales	100.0%	\$ 322,415	100.0%	\$ 284,391	100.0%	\$ 230,472	100.0%	\$ 313,901	100.0%	\$ 322,415	100.0%	\$ 284,391

Net sales for 2024 decreased 3% from 2023. The decrease in net sales was due to decreased ICL sales of \$6.9 million and decreased other product sales of \$1.6 million.

Net sales for 2023 increased 13% from 2022. The increase in net sales was due to increased ICL sales of \$49.7 million, partially offset by a decrease in other product sales of \$11.7 million.

Total ICL sales for 2024 decreased 2% from 2023, with units down 6%. The sales decrease was driven by the APAC region, which decreased 6% with units down 9%. The decrease in the APAC region was driven by decreased sales in China, primarily related to the \$27.5 million order in December 2024 for which we did not recognize revenue discussed above, partially offset by sales growth in India, other APAC Distributors, Japan and Korea. The Europe, Middle East and Africa region sales increased 10% with unit growth up 17%, due primarily to sales increases in our distributor markets. The Americas region sales increased 16%, with unit increase of 17%, due primarily to sales growth in the U.S. Changes in foreign currency unfavorably impacted net ICL sales by \$2.1 million.

Net \$2.7 million, which impacted our Japan and Europe, Middle East and Africa markets. ICL sales represented 99.6% of our total sales for 2022 increased 23% from 2021. The increase in net sales was due to increased ICL sales of \$56.8 million, partially offset by a decrease in other product sales of \$2.9 million. Changes in foreign currency unfavorably impacted net sales by \$12.9 million, fiscal year 2024.

Total ICL sales for 2023 increased 18% from 2022, with unit growth up 19%. The sales increase was driven by the APAC region, which grew 21% with unit growth of 22%, primarily due to sales growth in China, up 25%, India up 14%, other APAC Distributors, up 13%, India, Japan up 11% and Korea up 11%. The Europe, Middle East and Africa region sales increased 7% with units similar to prior year, due to sales increases growth in our distributor markets up 8% and direct markets up 7%. The Americas region sales increased

11%, with unit increase of 9%, due primarily to sales growth in the U.S. up 14% and Canada up 5%, partially offset by a sales decrease in our Latin America distributor markets down 3%. Changes in foreign currency unfavorably impacted ICL sales by \$1.8 million, which impacted our Japan and Europe, Middle East and Africa markets. ICL sales represented 99.1% of our total sales for fiscal year 2023.

Total ICL sales for 2022 increased 27% from 2021, with unit growth up 33%. The sales increase was driven by the APAC region, which grew 32% with unit growth of 36%, primarily due to sales growth in other APAC Distributors up 43%, China up 38%, India up 37%, Korea up 18% and Japan up 14%. The Americas region sales increased 43%, with unit increase of 35%, due to sales growth in the U.S. up 59%, Latin America distributor markets up 11% and Canada up 10%. The Europe, Middle East and Africa region sales decreased 2% with unit increase of 16%, due to sales decrease in our direct markets down 8%, partially offset by sales growth in our distributor markets of 9%. Changes in foreign currency unfavorably impacted ICL sales by \$10.3 million, which impacted our Japan and Europe, Middle East and Africa markets. ICL sales represented 94.8% of our total sales for fiscal year 2022.

Other product sales includes include cataract IOLs, delivery systems and normal recurring sales adjustments such as sales return allowances. As a result of third-party materials and supply chain challenges that affected our cataract IOLs and associated delivery devices, we have phased out sales of our cataract IOLs as we focus on growing our ICL business. During 2023, we stopped manufacturing cataract IOLs, and we do did not plan to sell any cataract IOLs in 2024. We do not expect this decision to have a significant impact to revenue growth in future years. Other product sales for 2024 decreased 55% from 2023, mainly due to decreased sales of cataract IOLs and cataract IOL injector parts, partially offset by increased sales of delivery systems. Changes in foreign currency unfavorably impacted other product sales by \$0.1 million. Other product sales represented less than 1.0% of our total sales for fiscal year 2024.

Other product sales in 2023 decreased 80% from 2022, mainly due to decreased sales of cataract IOLs decreased sales of and cataract IOL injector parts and increased sales return reserves related to cataract IOLs. Changes in foreign currency unfavorably impacted other product sales by \$0.3 million. Other product sales represented 1.0% of our total sales for fiscal year 2023.

Other product sales in 2022 decreased 16% from 2021, mainly due to decreased cataract IOL sales. Changes in foreign currency unfavorably impacted other product sales by \$2.6 million. Other product sales represented 5.2% of our total sales for fiscal year 2022.

Gross Profit

The following table presents our gross profit and gross profit margin for the fiscal years presented (dollars in thousands):

	Percentage Change					Percentage Change				
				2023 vs.	2022 vs.				2024 vs.	2023 vs.
	2023	2022	2021	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022	2023	2022
Gross profit	\$ 252,651	\$ 223,383	\$ 178,637		13.1 %	25.0 %	\$ 239,582	\$ 252,651	\$ 223,383	(5.2) %
Gross profit margin	78.4 %	78.5 %	77.5 %				76.3 %	78.4 %	78.5 %	

Gross profit for 2024 decreased 5.2% from 2023. Gross profit margin decreased to 76.3% of revenue for 2024 compared to 78.4% of revenue for 2023. The decrease in gross profit and gross profit margin was primarily due to the recognition of \$3.9 million of cost of sales associated with our shipment of \$27.5 million of ICLs to one of our distributors in China in the quarter ended December 27, 2024, for which we did not recognize revenue due to extended payment terms with the distributor. Gross profit and gross profit margin for fiscal 2024 were also negatively impacted by period costs associated with the expansion of the Company's manufacturing capabilities in its Nidau, Switzerland facility, as well as the temporary idling of its U.S. manufacturing facility during the holiday season and for facility upgrades.

Gross profit for 2023 increased 13.1% from 2022. Gross profit margin decreased to 78.4% of revenue for 2023 compared to 78.5% of revenue for 2022, due to reserves related to cataract IOLs and increased period costs associated with manufacturing expansion projects, offset by an increased mix of ICL sales, which carry a higher margin.

Gross profit for 2022 increased 25.0% from 2021. Gross profit margin increased to 78.5% of revenue for 2022 compared to 77.5% of revenue for 2021, due to geographic sales mix and an increased mix of ICL sales, which carry a higher margin, partially offset by increased period costs associated with manufacturing expansion projects.

General and Administrative Expense

The following table presents our general and administrative expense for the fiscal years presented (dollars in thousands):

	Percentage Change					Percentage Change				
				2023 vs.	2022 vs.				2024 vs.	2023 vs.
	2023	2022	2021	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022	2023	2022
General and administrative expense	\$ 72,319	\$ 54,742	\$ 44,142		32.1 %	24.0 %	\$ 89,898	\$ 72,319	\$ 54,742	24.3 %
Percentage of sales	22.4 %	19.2 %	19.2 %				28.6 %	22.4 %	19.2 %	

General and administrative expenses for 2024 increased 24.3% from 2023, due to increased outside services, facilities costs, salary-related and payroll tax expenses and bonus and stock-based compensation expenses.

General and administrative expenses for 2023 increased 32.1% from 2022, due to increased salary-related and payroll tax expenses, outside services, facilities costs, bonus and stock-based compensation expenses and Japan one-time employee benefits.

General and administrative expenses for 2022 increased 24.0% from 2021, due to increased facilities costs, bonus and stock-based compensation expenses, outside services and salary-related and payroll tax expenses. 37

Selling and Marketing Expense

The following table presents our selling and marketing expense for the fiscal years presented (dollars in thousands):

	Percentage Change					2024	2023	2022	Percentage Change	
	2023	2022	2021	2023 vs. 2022	2022 vs. 2021				2024 vs. 2023	2023 vs. 2022
Selling and marketing expenses	\$ 107,834	\$ 88,856	\$ 67,294			21.4 %		32.0 %		
Selling and marketing expense	\$ 108,322	\$ 107,834	\$ 88,856		0.5 %		21.4 %			
Percentage of sales	33.4 %	31.2 %	29.2 %				34.5 %	33.4 %	31.2 %	

Selling and marketing expenses for 2024 increased 0.5% from 2023, due to increased salary-related payroll tax expenses, trade shows and sales meeting expenses, costs and charges associated with the opening of our new EVO Experience Center, sales commission expenses and travel expenses, offset by decreased advertising and promotional activities.

Selling and marketing expenses for 2023 increased 21.4% from 2022, due to increased advertising and promotional activities, salary-related payroll tax expenses, sales commission expenses and travel expenses, partially offset by bonus and stock-based compensation expenses.

Selling and marketing expenses for 2022 increased 32.0% from 2021, due to increased advertising and promotional activities, trade shows and sales meetings expense, travel expenses and bonus and stock-based compensation expenses.

36

Research and Development Expense

The following table presents our research and development expense for the fiscal years presented (dollars in thousands):

	Percentage Change					2024	2023	2022	Percentage Change	
	2023	2022	2021	2023 vs.	2022 vs.				2024 vs.	2023 vs.
				2022	2021					
Research and development expense	\$ 44,401	\$ 35,983	\$ 33,862		23.4 %	6.3 %	\$ 53,973	\$ 44,401	\$ 35,983	21.6 %
Percentage of sales	13.8 %	12.7 %	14.7 %			17.2 %	13.8 %	12.7 %		23.4 %

Research and development expenses for 2024 increased 21.6% from 2023 due to increased salary-related and payroll tax expenses, purchases of in-process research and development related to external AI tools for measurement and lens size selection and outside services related to professional and medical education, partially offset by decreased clinical expenses associated with our U.S. post-approval clinical trials.

Research and development expenses for 2023 increased 23.4% from 2022 due to increased salary-related and payroll tax expenses and clinical expenses associated with our U.S. post-approval clinical trials.

Research and development expenses for 2022 increased 6.3% from 2021 due to increased salary-related and payroll tax expenses and bonus and stock-based compensation expenses, partially offset by decreased clinical expenses associated with our U.S. EVO clinical trials.

Research and development expense consist primarily of compensation and related costs for personnel responsible for the research and development of new and existing products, the regulatory and clinical activities required to acquire and maintain product approvals globally and medical affairs expenses. These costs are expensed as incurred.

Other Income, (Expense), Net

The following table presents our other income, (expense), net for the fiscal years presented (dollars in thousands):

	Percentage Change					2024	2023	2022	Percentage Change	
	2023	2022	2021	2023 vs. 2022	2022 vs. 2021				2024 vs. 2023	2023 vs. 2022

Other income (expense), net	\$ 5,599	\$ 1,750	\$ (2,035)	—*	—*
Other income, net	\$ 3,559	\$ 5,599	\$ 1,750	(36.4)%	—*
Percentage of sales	1.7%	0.6%	(0.9)%	1.0%	1.7% 0.6%

* Denotes change is greater than $\pm 100\%$.

The change in other income, net for 2024 was due to increased foreign exchange losses (primarily Japanese Yen and euro) and lower interest income as a result of lower balances of investments available for sale. The change in other income, net for 2023 was due to increased interest income as a result of higher interest rates during 2023. The change in other income (expense), net for 2022 was due to increased interest income, as a result of our investments held available for sale and higher interest rates and decreased foreign exchange losses (primarily euro).

Other income, (expense), net generally relates to interest income earned on cash, cash equivalents and investments available for sale, interest expense on finance lease obligations, gains or losses on foreign currency transactions, and royalty income. The table below summarizes the year over year changes in other income, (expense), net (in thousands):

38

	Favorable (Unfavorable)		
	2023 vs. 2022		2022 vs. 2021
	\$	4,538	\$ 2,486
Interest income (expense), net			
Foreign exchange		(202)	1,257
Royalty income		(730)	(211)
Other		243	253
Net change in other income (expense), net	\$	3,849	\$ 3,785
Favorable (Unfavorable)			
2024 vs. 2023		2023 vs. 2022	
\$	(1,075)	\$ 4,538	
Interest income, net			
Foreign exchange		(1,766)	(202)
Royalty income		434	(730)
Other		367	243
Net change in other income, net	\$	(2,040)	\$ 3,849

Provision for Income Taxes

The following table presents our provision for income taxes for the fiscal years presented (in thousands):

	Percentage Change					2024	2023	2022	Percentage Change	
	2023	2022	2021	2023 vs. 2022	2022 vs. 2021				2024 vs. 2023	2023 vs. 2022
Provision for income taxes	\$ 12,349	\$ 5,887	\$ 3,793	—*	55.2%	\$ 11,156	\$ 12,349	\$ 5,887	(9.7)%	—*
Effective tax rate	36.6%	12.9%	12.1%			(123.2)%	36.6%	12.9%		

* Denotes change is greater than $\pm 100\%$.

37

Our effective tax rates differ from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% for 2024, 2023 2022 and 2021, 2022, respectively, primarily due to the income taxes generated in foreign jurisdictions and realizability of deferred tax assets. Also impacting our effective tax rates was a \$4.5 million recapture of our U.S. valuation allowance in 2024, \$3.3 million recapture of our U.S. valuation allowance in 2023 and a \$0.9 million and \$3.4 million release of our U.S. valuation allowance in 2022 and 2021, respectively. During 2023, 2022 and 2021, there 2022. Also during 2024, we recognized \$1.5 million of unrecognized benefits, including interest, related to uncertain tax positions taken by us. There were no unrecognized benefits related to uncertain tax positions taken by us. us in 2023 or 2022.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal sources of liquidity are cash, cash equivalents, investments available for sale and cash flow from operating activities. We believe these sources of liquidity will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs, including working capital needs, capital expenditures and contractual obligations for at least 12 months from the issuance date of the financial statements included in this Annual Report. We expect that cash flow from operating activities may fluctuate in future periods as a result of a number of factors, including fluctuations in our operating results, working capital needs, capital expenditures, and capital deployment decisions. In addition, future capital requirements will depend on many factors including our growth rate in net sales, the timing and extent of spending to support our growth strategy, the expansion of selling and marketing activities, the timing of introductions of new products, as well as global macroeconomic factors. If our anticipated future cash flow from operating activities is insufficient to satisfy our future capital requirements in the long-term, we may need to seek additional capital.

Our financial condition at December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022 included the following (in thousands):

	2023 vs.					2022 vs.								
	2023		2022		2021	2022		2021	2024		2023	2022	2022 vs. 2023	2023 vs. 2022
	\$ 183,038	\$ 86,480	\$ 199,706	\$ 96,558	\$ (113,226)	\$ 144,159	\$ 183,038	\$ 86,480	\$ (38,879)	\$ 96,558				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 183,038	\$ 86,480	\$ 199,706	\$ 96,558	\$ (113,226)	\$ 144,159	\$ 183,038	\$ 86,480	\$ (38,879)	\$ 96,558				
Investments available for sale	49,391	139,061	—	(89,670)	139,061	86,335	49,391	139,061	36,944	(89,670)				
Total	\$ 232,429	\$ 225,541	\$ 199,706	\$ 6,888	\$ 25,835	\$ 230,494	\$ 232,429	\$ 225,541	\$ (1,935)	\$ 6,888				
Current assets	\$ 365,269	\$ 311,723	\$ 271,411	\$ 53,546	\$ 40,312	\$ 367,940	\$ 365,269	\$ 311,723	\$ 2,671	\$ 53,546				
Current liabilities	\$ 65,036	\$ 51,716	\$ 48,802	\$ 13,320	\$ 2,914	\$ 70,306	\$ 65,036	\$ 51,716	\$ 5,270	\$ 13,320				
Working capital	\$ 300,233	\$ 260,007	\$ 222,609	\$ 40,226	\$ 37,398	\$ 297,634	\$ 300,233	\$ 260,007	\$ (2,599)	\$ 40,226				

Cash and cash equivalents include cash and balances in deposits and money market accounts held at banks and financial institutions. Our investment policy primary objective is capital preservation while maximizing our return on investment. Investments available for sale may include U.S. government and corporate debt securities, commercial paper, certain certificates deposit and related security types, that are rated by two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations with minimum investment grade ratings of AAA to A/A-1+ to A-2, or the equivalent. The maturity of individual investments may not extend 24 months from the date of purchase. There are also limits to the amount of credit exposure in any given security type. Additionally, during 2021 we fully repaid and cancelled our Japan line of credit and cancelled our Swiss framework agreement given our current cash resources. We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

Our current liquidity and capital resources, as discussed above, will enable us to meet our known contractual obligations as of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 (in thousands):

Contractual Obligations	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	1 Year	2 – 3 Years	4 – 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Finance lease obligations (Note 9)*	\$ 213	\$ 171	\$ 42	\$ —	\$ —
Operating lease obligations (Note 9)*	45,868	6,247	10,829	11,087	17,705
Pension benefit payments (Note 11)*	5,055	236	383	4,214	222
Asset retirement obligation (Note 13)*	103	—	103	—	—
Open purchase orders (Note 13)*	18,199	16,452	1,260	487	—
Total	\$ 69,438	\$ 23,106	\$ 12,617	\$ 15,788	\$ 17,927

Contractual Obligations	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	1 Year	2 – 3 Years	4 – 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Finance lease obligations (Note 8)*	\$ 42	\$ 42	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Operating lease obligations (Note 8)*	51,301	6,449	11,533	14,076	19,243
Pension benefit payments (Note 10)*	6,737	137	353	4,171	2,076
Asset retirement obligation (Note 12)*	42	28	—	14	—
Open purchase orders (Note 12)*	12,948	11,536	1,148	264	—
Total	\$ 71,070	\$ 18,192	\$ 13,034	\$ 18,525	\$ 21,319

* Refer to the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K 10-K.

Overview of changes in cash and cash equivalents and other working capital accounts. accounts

The following table presents a summary of cash flows for the fiscal years presented (dollars in thousands):

	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Cash flows from:						
Operating activities	\$ 14,594	\$ 35,715	\$ 43,962	\$ 15,725	\$ 14,594	\$ 35,715
Investing activities	74,347	(156,376)	(13,645)	(59,217)	74,347	(156,376)
Financing activities	7,415	8,297	17,793	5,724	7,415	8,297
Effect of exchange rate changes	202	(862)	(857)	(1,111)	202	(862)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	96,558	(113,226)	47,253	(38,879)	96,558	(113,226)
Cash and cash equivalents, at beginning of year	86,480	199,706	152,453	183,038	86,480	199,706
Cash and cash equivalents, at end of year	\$ 183,038	\$ 86,480	\$ 199,706	\$ 144,159	\$ 183,038	\$ 86,480

For 2024, cash provided by operating activities consisted of \$41.3 million in non-cash items primarily related to stock-based compensation expenses, partially offset by a \$20.2 million net loss and \$5.4 million in working-capital changes primarily related to the capitalization of cloud-based software and changes in inventories, partially offset by changes in accounts receivable. For 2023, net cash provided by operating activities consisted of \$34.1 million in non-cash items primarily related to stock-based compensation expenses and \$21.3 million in net income, offset by \$40.8 million in working-capital changes, changes primarily related to changes in accounts receivable and inventories, partially offset by changes in other current liabilities. For 2022, net cash provided by operating activities consisted of \$39.7 million in net income and \$24.9 million in non-cash items primarily related to stock-based compensation expenses, offset by \$28.9 million in working-capital changes. For 2021, net cash provided by operating activities consisted of \$27.5 million changes primarily related to changes in net income and \$18.8 million non-cash items, offset by \$2.4 million in working-capital changes, accounts receivable.

Since 2022 we decided to invest our cash in investments available for sale, in accordance with our investment policy. For 2024, cash used in investing activities resulted from \$80.2 million in purchases of investments available for sale and \$23.4 million in purchases of property, plant and equipment, partially offset from proceeds from the sale or maturity of investments available for sale of \$44.4 million that was used to supplement working-capital. For 2023, cash provided by investment activities resulted from proceeds from the sale or maturity of investments available for sale of \$144.8 million that was used to supplement working-capital, partially offset by \$52.3 million in purchases of investments available for sale and \$18.2 million in purchases of property, plant and equipment. For 2022, net cash used in investment activities resulted from \$155.7 million in purchases of investments available for sale and \$18.1 million in purchases of property, plant and equipment, partially offset by \$17.5 million of proceeds from the maturity of investments available for sale. For 2021, cash used in investing activities resulted from \$13.6 million in purchases of property, plant and

equipment. Our investment in property, plant and equipment during 2024, 2023 and 2022, and the increase during 2022, relative to 2021, was primarily due to investments in manufacturing facilities.

For 2024, cash provided by financing activities of \$5.7 million consisted primarily from the exercise of stock options of \$7.4 million, partially offset by \$1.5 million to repurchase employee common stock for taxes withheld. For 2023, net cash provided by financing activities of \$7.4 million consisted primarily from the exercise of stock options of \$9.7 million, partially offset by \$2.1 million to repurchase employee common stock for taxes withheld. For 2022, net cash provided by financing activities of \$8.3 million consisted primarily of proceeds from the exercise of stock options. For 2021, net cash provided by financing activities consisted of \$19.4 million of proceeds from the exercise of stock options, partially offset by \$1.3 million repayment on the Japan line of credit and \$0.3 million repayment of finance lease obligations.

Accounts receivable, net was \$77.9 million and \$94.7 million at December 27, 2024 and \$62.4 million at December 29, 2023 and December 30, 2022, respectively. Days' Sales Outstanding (DSO) was 145 and 113 days for 2024 and 89 days, 2023, respectively. As of December 27, 2024 and December 29, 2023, the Company's China distributors accounted for 58% and 70%, respectively, of the Company's consolidated trade receivables. During fiscal 2024, the Company's China distributors increased their purchases in anticipation of higher procedural volumes during what is typically a summer "high

40

"season" in China. Due to dynamic macroeconomic conditions and other factors, the number of ICL procedures performed during the high season and the second half of 2024 overall was lower than expected. Accordingly, our distributors in China held, as of December 27, 2024, elevated levels of ICL product inventory. Our distributor agreements typically provide for 2023 payment terms between 30 and 2022, 90 days. Our DSO was higher in 2024, in part, due to the higher levels of purchases by our China distributors during the year and the lower than anticipated procedural volumes. Our China distributors have made additional payments since December 27, 2024. Prior to adding a second China distributor in fiscal 2024, we had one distributor in China. The increase in DSO in 2023 was temporary and was due to extended payment terms to our largest customer outside of the U.S. China distributor due to unfavorable foreign currency conditions, conditions at such time. We have a solid relationships with our distributors in China, and lengthy relationship with this customer, we believe collectability for which collectability is such accounts receivable balances are reasonably assured. We do not believe the temporary increase increases in net accounts receivable reflected reflect a trend, nor that it would have a material impact on cash flows as our available liquidity and capital resources had sufficient working capital despite the increase increases in net accounts receivable.

Inventories, net was \$43.3 million and \$35.1 million at December 27, 2024 and \$24.2 million at December 29, 2023 and December 30, 2022, respectively. Days' Inventory on Hand (DOH) was 142 and 94 days for 2023 and 2022, respectively, for finished goods, including consignment inventory. The increase in DOH was due in fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2024, we increased our production and inventory to a planned increase of production to support anticipated sales growth of ICL products. products and to support quick and efficient delivery and fulfillment for surgical procedures. Increasing our inventory levels also helps mitigate risks associated with potential disruptions to our manufacturing and production process. We intend to continue to assess appropriate inventory levels, and during fiscal 2025, we expect to adjust our production output based on forecasted demand and optimize the level of inventory held by us and held by our distributors.

39

Critical Accounting Estimates

Our accounting policies are more fully described in Note 1 of the Consolidated Financial Statements. As disclosed in Note 1, the preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ, significantly at times, from these estimates if actual conditions differ from our assumptions.

We believe the following discussion represents our most critical accounting estimates, which are those that are most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results of operations and require management's most difficult, subjective and complex judgments.

Sales Return Reserves

We provide allowances for sales returns such that returns are matched against the sales from which they originated. While such allowances have historically been within our expectations, we cannot guarantee that we will continue to experience the same return rates that we have in the past. Measurement of such returns is based on an expected loss model which requires consideration of, among other factors, historical returns experience and current/anticipated trends, including the need to adjust for current conditions and product lines, the entry of a competitor, and judgments about the probable effects of relevant observable data. We consider all available information in our quarterly assessments of the adequacy of the allowance for sales returns.

Stock-Based Compensation

We account for the issuance of stock options by estimating the fair value using the Black-Scholes pricing model. This model's calculations include the exercise price, the market price of shares on grant date, risk-free interest rates, expected term of the award, expected volatility of our stock and expected dividend yield. Stock-based compensation expense for other stock-based awards is measured at the date of grant based on the fair value of the award, which is the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. For those awards which contain a performance condition, stock-based compensation expense will be recognized when it is probable that the performance condition will be achieved, net of an estimate of pre-vesting forfeitures, over the requisite service period based on the grant-date fair value of the stock. We reassess the probability of vesting at each reporting period and adjust stock-based compensation expense based on our probability assessment.

Income Taxes

In evaluating our ability to recover the deferred tax assets within a jurisdiction from which they arise, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. In projecting future taxable income, we begin with historical results and incorporate assumptions including overall current and projected business and industry

41

conditions, projected sales growth, margins, costs and income by jurisdiction, the amount of future federal, state, and foreign pretax operating income, the reversal of temporary differences and the successful implementation of feasible and prudent tax-planning strategies. These assumptions require significant judgment about the forecasts of future taxable income and are consistent with the plans and estimates management uses to manage its businesses. In evaluating the objective evidence that historical results provide, we also consider three years of cumulative operating results. Valuation allowances, or reductions to deferred tax assets, are recognized if, based on the weight of all the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset may not be realized.

Inventories

We provide estimated inventory allowances for excess, slow moving, expiring and obsolete inventory as well as inventory whose carrying value is more than net realizable value. These reserves are based on current assessments about future demands, market conditions and related management initiatives. If market conditions and actual demands are less favorable than those projected by management, additional inventory write-downs may be required. We regularly review inventory quantities on hand and record a provision for excess and obsolete inventory based primarily on the expiration of products with a shelf life of less than four months, estimated forecasts of product demand and production requirements for the next twelve months. Several factors may influence the realizability of our inventories, including significant changes in demand, decisions to exit a product line, technological change, and new product development. While such inventory losses have historically been within our expectations and the provisions established, we cannot guarantee that we will continue to experience the same loss rates that we have in the past.

40

Employee Defined Benefit Plans - Pension

The liabilities and annual income or expense of our pension plans are determined using methodologies that involve several actuarial assumptions, the most significant of which are the discount rate, expected years of service, salary increases and the expected long-term rate of asset return. The fair values of plan assets are determined based on prevailing market prices.

Foreign Exchange Rate Impact

Management does not believe that the fluctuation in the value of the dollar in relation to the currencies of its suppliers or customers in the last three fiscal years has materially adversely affected our ability to purchase or sell products at agreed upon prices. However, currency exchange fluctuations do impact our net sales and results of operations as discussed under Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk. No assurance can be given however, that adverse currency exchange rate fluctuations will not occur in the future, which could significantly affect our operating results. We do not currently hedge transactions to offset changes in foreign currency.

Inflation

Management believes inflation has not had a significant impact on our net sales and revenues and on income from continuing operations during the past three years.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See "Part II. Item 8. "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data – Note 1 – Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies – Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

In the normal course of business, our operations are exposed to risks associated with fluctuations in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates. The Company manages its risks based on management's judgment of the appropriate trade-off between risks, opportunity, and costs and does not generally enter into interest rate or foreign exchange rate hedge instruments.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Fluctuations in the rate of exchange between the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies in which we transact business could adversely affect our financial results. Activities outside the U.S. accounted for approximately 95% 94% of our total sales during 2023, 2024. The results of operations and the financial position of our Japanese subsidiary are reported in Japanese yen and then translated into U.S. dollars at the applicable exchange rates for inclusion in our Consolidated Financial Statements, exposing us to translation risk. In addition, we are exposed to transaction risk because we incur some of our sales and expenses in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Our most significant currency exposures are

42

to the Japanese yen, the euro, and the Swiss franc, and the exchange rates between these currencies and the U.S. dollar may fluctuate substantially. We do not actively hedge our exposure to currency rate fluctuations.

As our international subsidiaries operate in and are net recipients of currencies other than the U.S. dollar, our sales benefit from a weaker dollar and are reduced by a stronger dollar relative to major currencies worldwide (primarily, the euro and the Japanese yen). Accordingly, changes in exchange rates, and particularly the strengthening of the U.S. dollar, may negatively affect our consolidated sales and gross profit as expressed in U.S. dollars. Fluctuations during any given reporting period result in the re-measurement of our foreign currency denominated cash, receivables, and payables, generating currency transaction gains or losses and are reported in total other income, (expense), net in our Consolidated Statements of Income. Operations. In the normal course of business, we also face risks that are either non-financial or non-quantifiable. Such risks include those set forth in Item 1A. *Risk Factors.* "Risk Factors."

We price some of our products in U.S. dollars, and thus changes in exchange rates can make our products more expensive in some offshore markets and reduce our sales. Our sales in China, for example, are denominated in U.S. dollars. During 2023, foreign currency exchange rates between Our China distributors, who sell into China and Hong Kong, collectively accounted for approximately 51% of our consolidated net sales during fiscal 2024. If the U.S. dollar and the Chinese yuan experienced volatility. As the U.S. dollar strengthened strengthens relative to the Chinese yuan, it became more expensive for our China distributor to purchase ICLs and to pay prior accounts receivable balances. Our China distributor, who sells into China and Hong Kong, accounted for approximately 58% of our consolidated net sales during fiscal 2023. Given the volatility in exchange rates, the Company agreed to extend payment terms to the distributor, which had a solid and lengthy relationship with the Company, and for which collectability was reasonably assured. In the event of significant foreign exchange volatility in the future, the Company may extend or modify payment or other terms with its customers to mitigate the potential impact on our sales.

41

ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Financial Statements and the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are filed with this Annual Report on Form 10-K in a separate section following Part IV, as shown on the index under Item 15 of this Annual Report.

ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures

Attached as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K are certifications of STAAR's Chief Executive Officer, (CEO) our principal executive officer (PEO), and Chief Financial Officer, (CFO) our principal financial officer (PFO), which are required in accordance with to be made by Rule 13a-14 or Rule 15d-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act). This "Controls and Procedures" section item includes information concerning the controls and controls evaluation referred to in the certifications. The report of BDO USA, P.C., our independent registered public accounting firm, regarding its audit of STAAR's internal control over financial reporting follows below. This section item should be read in conjunction with the certifications and the BDO USA, P.C. report for a more complete understanding of the topics presented. certifications.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the timelines time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our CEO PEO and CFO, PFO, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and in reaching a reasonable level of assurance, management necessarily was is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

As of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, we our management carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO PEO and CFO, PFO, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the disclosure controls and procedures of the Company. Based on that evaluation, our CEO PEO and CFO, PFO concluded, as of the end of the period covered by our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective. effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change during the fiscal quarter ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The Company's management, including our CEO PEO and CFO, PFO, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) and

15d-15(f) for the Company. The Company's internal control system was over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation and fair presentation of published consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Because of its inherent limitations, a system of internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance and may not prevent or detect misstatements. misstatements and can provide only reasonable, not absolute assurance, that its objectives will be achieved. Further, because of changing conditions,

effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting may vary over time. The Company's processes contain self-monitoring mechanisms, and actions are taken to correct deficiencies as they are identified.

Management has assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024**, based on the criteria for effective internal control described in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on its assessment, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024**.

The report of BDO USA, P.C., our independent registered public accounting firm, regarding its audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting follows below.

4244

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Shareholders and Board of Directors
STAAR Surgical Company
Lake Forest, California

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited STAAR Surgical Company's (the "Company's") internal control over financial reporting as of **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024**, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the "COSO criteria"). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024**, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024** and **December 30, 2022** **December 29, 2023**, the related consolidated statements of **income**, **operations**, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three **fiscal** years in the period ended **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024**, and the related notes and financial statement schedule **listed in the accompanying index** and our report dated **February 27, 2024** **February 21, 2025** expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Item 9A, Management's **Annual Report** on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit of internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management

and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ BDO USA, P.C.

Los Angeles, California

February 27, 2024 21, 2025

4345

ITEM 9B. Other Information

(c) Trading Plans

During the quarter ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, no director or officer (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) of the Company adopted or terminated any ":

- (i) Any contract, instruction Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements" or written plan for the purchase or sale of securities of the Company intended to satisfy affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b51-1(c); and
- (ii) Any any "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" (in each case, as defined in paragraph (c) of item Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

S-K).

ITEM 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

None.

PART III

Certain information required by Part III is omitted from this Annual Report because the Company will file a definitive proxy statement within 120 days after the close of its fiscal year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, pursuant to Regulation 14A (the Proxy Statement) "Proxy Statement" for its 2024 2025 annual meeting of stockholders, and certain information included in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information regarding our executive officers will be set forth in the Proxy Statement under the caption "Information Regarding Executive Officers," which is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof in response to the information required by Item 10.

Information regarding our directors and certain corporate governance and other matters will be set forth in the Proxy Statement under the captions "Proposal No. 1: Election of Directors," "Information Regarding Director Nominees," and "Corporate Governance," which is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof in response to the information required by Item 10.

The Corporate Governance Guidelines adopted by our Board of Directors, as well as the charters of the Audit Committee, the Nominating and Governance Committee and the Compensation Committee of the Board are each posted in the Investors section of our website, www.staar.com, under the Investor Resources & FAQs tab, as a Corporate Governance Document.

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all our directors, officers, and employees, including our Principal Executive Officer, Principal Financial Officer, Principal Accounting Officer, or Controller, or persons performing similar functions. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted in the Investors section of our website, www.staar.com, under the Investor Resources & FAQs tab, as a Corporate Governance Document. We intend to disclose any future amendments to or waivers from, certain provisions of our the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, that apply or waivers thereunder granted to executive officers and directors, on our Principal Executive Officer, Principal Financial Officer, Principal Accounting Officer, or Controller, or persons performing similar functions, website within four business days of such amendment or waiver.

We have adopted an Insider Trading Policy that governs the purchase, sale, and other dispositions of our securities by directors, officers and employees, as well as by the Company itself. We believe our policies and procedures are reasonably designed to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules and regulations and applicable listing standards applicable to us. The other information required by Insider Trading Policy is posted in the Investors section of our website, www.staar.com, under the Investor Resources & FAQs tab, as a Corporate Governance Document, and a copy is filed with this item Annual Report on Form 10-K as Exhibit 19.1.

ITEM 11. Executive Compensation

Information regarding compensation of our executives and directors will be set forth in the Proxy Statement under the captions "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Compensation Tables," and "Compensation of Directors," which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 11. Executive Compensation

The reference and made a part hereof in response to the information required by this item will be set forth in the Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference. Item 11.

ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item Information regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management will be set forth in the Proxy Statement under the caption "Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management," which is incorporated herein by reference. reference and made a part hereof in response to the information required by Item 12.

46

Information regarding securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans will be set forth in the Proxy Statement under the caption "Equity Compensation Plan Information," which is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof in response to the information required by Item 12.

ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item Information regarding certain relationships and related transactions and director independence will be set forth in the Proxy Statement under the captions "Review of Related Person Transactions," and "Corporate Governance," which is incorporated herein by reference. reference and made a part hereof in response to the information required by Item 13.

ITEM 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this item Information regarding principal accounting fees and services will be set forth in the Proxy Statement under the caption "Proposal No. 2: Ratification of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm - Principal Accountant Fees and Services," which is incorporated herein by reference. reference and made a part hereof in response to the information required by Item 14.

44

PART IV

ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

We have filed the following documents as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

		Page
(1)	Consolidated Financial Statements	

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Income Operations	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9
(2) Schedules required by Regulation S-X are filed as an exhibit to this report	F-39 F-
II. Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts and Reserves	40
All other schedules have been omitted because they are not required, not applicable, or the required information is otherwise included.	
(3) Index to Exhibits	
Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Appendix 2 of the Company's Proxy Statement on Form DEF 14A as filed with the Commission on April 26, 2018).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Commission on February 1, 2023).
4.1	Form of Certificate for Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Amendment No. 1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8 A/A as filed with the Commission on April 18, 2003).
4.2	Description of the Registrant's Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended January 3, 2020, as filed with the Commission on February 26, 2020).
10.1#	Form of Indemnity Agreement between the Company and certain officers and directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended June 29, 2018, as filed with the Commission on August 1, 2018).
10.2#	Form of Severance Agreement between the Company and certain executives (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended March 31, 2023, as filed with the Commission on May 3, 2023).
10.3##	Form of Executive Change in Control Agreement between the Company and certain officers

10.4# [Letter of the Company dated March 27, 2012 to Samuel Gesten, Vice President and General Counsel, regarding compensation](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.91 10.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 28, 2012 December 29, 2023, as filed with the Commission on March 12, 2013 February 27, 2024).

10.5 10.4# [Letter of the Company dated July 27, 2015 to Keith Holliday, Vice President, Research and Development, regarding compensation](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Company's

Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended October 2, 2015, as filed with the Commission on November 4, 2015).

10.6# [Letter of the Company dated August 10, 2012 to James Francese, Vice President, Global Marketing, regarding compensation](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.92 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 28, 2012, as filed with the Commission on March 12, 2013).

10.7 10.5# [Letter of the Company dated September 11, 2017 to Scott Barnes, Chief Medical Officer, regarding compensation](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended January 3, 2020, as filed with the Commission on February 26, 2020).

10.8 10.6# [Letter of the Company dated June 30, 2020 to Patrick Williams, Chief Financial Officer, regarding compensation](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended July 3, 2020, as filed with the Commission on August 5, 2020).

10.9# [Consulting Agreement made as of January 1, 2023 by and between the Company and Caren Mason](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Commission on December 19, 2022).

10.10 10.7# [Employment Agreement effective January 1, 2023 by and between the Company and Thomas G. Frinzi, Chief Executive Officer](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Commission on December 19, 2022).

10.11 10.8# [Letter of the Company dated March 24, 2023 to Magda Michna, Chief Clinical, Regulatory and Medical Affairs Officer, regarding compensation](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended March 31, 2023, as filed with the Commission on May 3, 2023).

10.12 10.9# [Letter of the Company dated March 24, 2023 to Warren Foust, Chief Operating Officer, regarding compensation](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Commission on March 29, 2023).

10.13 10.10#*# [Letter of the Company, dated October 24, 2023 to Nathaniel Sisitsky, General Counsel, regarding compensation](#)
10.14 [Basic Agreement on Unsterilized Intraocular Lens Sales Transactions between Canon Staar Co., Inc. and Nidek Co., Ltd., dated May 23, 2005](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.82 10.13 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended January 1, 2010 December 29, 2023, as filed with the Commission on April 1, 2010 February 27, 2024).

10.15 [Basic Agreement on Injector Product Sales Transactions between Canon Staar Co., Inc. and Nidek Co., Ltd., dated May 23, 2005](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.83 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended January 1, 2010 as filed with the Commission on April 1, 2010).

10.16 [Memorandum of Understanding Concerning Basic Agreements for Purchase and Sale between STAAR Japan Inc. and Nidek Co., Ltd., dated December 25, 2008](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.84 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended January 1, 2010 as filed with the Commission on April 1, 2010).

10.17 [Acrylic Preset Supply Warranty Agreement between STAAR Japan Inc. and Nidek Co., Ltd., dated December 25, 2008](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.85 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended January 1, 2010 as filed with the Commission on April 1, 2010).

10.18 10.11 [Form of Distributorship Agreement](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended June 29, 2018, as filed with the Commission on August 1, 2018).

10.19 10.12 [Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi-Tenant Lease-Gross dated April 5, 2000 entered into between the Company and Kilroy Realty, L.P.](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 29, 2000, as filed with the Commission on March 29, 2001).

46

10.20 10.13* [Tenth Amendment of Lease dated May 13, 2022, by and between the Company and Oxford Spectrum Wilson LLC](#) (incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 29, 2023, as filed with the Commission on February 27, 2024).

10.21 10.14 [Tenancy Agreement dated June 13, 2019 between Einfache Gesellschaft Calderari & Schwab, and STAAR Surgical AG](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended June 28, 2019, as filed with the Commission on July 31, 2019).

10.22 10.15 [Lease Agreement entered into on September 14, 2020 between Calderari & Schwab and STAAR Surgical AG](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Commission on September 14, 2020).

10.23 10.16 [Lease Agreement dated August 10, 2017 by and between the Company and 2000 Gold L.P.](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended September 29, 2017, as filed with the Commission on November 8, 2017).

48

10.24 10.17* [First Amendment to Lease Agreement dated March 23, 2023 between the Company and 2000 Gold L.P.](#) (incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 29, 2023, as filed with the Commission on February 27, 2024).

10.25 10.18 [Lease Agreement commencing dated March 19, 2018 between the Company and Bukewihge Properties, LLC](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended March 30, 2018, as filed with the Commission on May 2, 2018).

10.26 10.19 [First Amendment to Lease Agreement dated August 11, 2022 between the Company and Bukewihge Properties, LLC](#) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 30, 2022, as filed with the Commission on February 23, 2023).

10.27 10.20* [Second Amendment to Lease Agreement dated November 15, 2023 between the Company and Bukewihge Properties, LLC](#)

10.28# [Amended and Restated Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan](#) (incorporated by reference to Appendix 1 of Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Proxy Statement Annual Report on Form DEF 14A 10-K, for the year ended December 29, 2023, as filed with the Commission on April 26, 2023 February 27, 2024).

10.29	10.21 #	STAAR Surgical Company Amended and Restated Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Commission on June 21, 2024).
10.22	#	Amendment No. 1 to the STAAR Surgical Company Amended and Restated Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Commission on June 21, 2024).
10.23	#	Form of Option Grant and Stock Option Agreement for employees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 30, 2016, as filed with the Commission on March 2, 2017).
10.30	10.34 #	Form of Option Grant and Stock Option Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 30, 2016, as filed with the Commission on March 2, 2017).
10.31	10.25 #	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant and Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 30, 2016, as filed with the Commission on March 2, 2017).
10.32	10.26 #	Form of Restricted Stock Award Grant and Restricted Stock Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 30, 2016, as filed with the Commission on March 2, 2017).
19.1*		Insider Trading Policy .
21.1*		List of Subsidiaries .
23.1*		Consent of BDO USA, P.C.*P.C.
31.1*		Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2*		Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1**		Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
97.1*		Compensation Recoupment (Clawback) Policy . (incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 97.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 29, 2023, as filed with the Commission on February 27, 2024).

47 49

101.INS *	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH *	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema With Embedded Linked Documents.
104	The cover page from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 , has been formatted in Inline XBRL with applicable taxonomy extension information contained in Exhibit 101.

Management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

* Filed herewith.

** Certification furnished herewith solely to accompany this annual report pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350. Certification is not deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liability of that section. Such certification is not deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act except to the extent that the registrant specifically incorporates it by reference.

ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

4850

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY

Date: **February 27, 2024** **February 21, 2025**

By: /s/ THOMAS G. FRINZI

Thomas G. Frinzi

*President, Chief Executive Officer and Chair of the Board
(principal executive officer)*

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ THOMAS G. FRINZI Thomas G. Frinzi	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chair of the Board, Director (principal executive officer)	February 27, 2024 February 21, 2025
/s/ PATRICK F. WILLIAMS Patrick F. Williams	Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (principal accounting and financial officer)	February 27, 2024 February 21, 2025
/s/ ARTHER C. BUTCHER Arthur C. Butcher	Director	February 21, 2025
/s/ STEPHEN C. FARRELL Stephen C. Farrell	Director	February 27, 2024 February 21, 2025
/s/ WEI JIANG Wei Jiang	Director	February 21, 2025
/s/ AIMEE S. WEISNER Aimee S. Weisner	Director	February 27, 2024 February 21, 2025
/s/ ELIZABETH YEU Elizabeth Yeu	Director	February 27, 2024 February 21, 2025
/s/ K. PEONY YU K. Peony Yu	Director	February 27, 2024

4951

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Years Ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (BDO USA, P.C.; Los Angeles, California; PCAOB ID#243)	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 and December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Income Operations for the years ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9
Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts and Reserves	F-39 F-40

F-1

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Shareholders and Board of Directors
STAAR Surgical Company
Lake Forest, California

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of STAAR Surgical Company (the "Company") as of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 and December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023, the related consolidated statements of [income](#), [operations](#), [comprehensive income \(loss\)](#), [stockholders' equity](#), and cash flows for

each of the three **fiscal** years in the period ended **December 29, 2023****December 27, 2024**, and the related notes and **financial statement** **schedule** **listed in the accompanying index** (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at **December 29, 2023****December 27, 2024** and **December 30, 2022****December 29, 2023**, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three **fiscal** years in the period ended **December 29, 2023****December 27, 2024**, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 29, 2023****December 27, 2024**, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") and our report dated **February 27, 2024****February 21, 2025** expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Income Tax Provision

As described in Notes 1 and **10****9** to the consolidated financial statements, the Company operates in multiple international markets and is subject to income taxes in the U.S. and numerous foreign jurisdictions. The tax provision is based on management's understanding of current enacted tax laws and tax rates of each tax jurisdiction and assessing the realizability of the deferred tax assets. In evaluating the Company's ability to realize the deferred tax assets, management considers the positive and negative evidence, including the reversals of deferred tax assets and liabilities, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations.

F-2

We identified the realization of the Company's deferred tax assets, including the judgment and estimation regarding projected taxable income as a critical audit matter. The principal considerations in our determination are the significant judgments required in the development of forecasts and certain assumptions related to the projected sales growth, margins, costs and income by jurisdiction that are used to assess the realizability of deferred tax assets. Auditing these elements involved especially subjective and complex auditor judgment due to the nature of audit evidence and extent of audit effort required to address these matters, including the need to involve personnel with specialized knowledge and skills.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included:

- Assessing the reasonableness of the Company's projected forecasts and certain related assumptions against the Company's historical performance, industry-wide performance, macro-economic factors, and evidence obtained in other areas of the audit.
- Utilizing personnel with specialized knowledge and skills in domestic and international tax law to assist in: (i) evaluating the application of tax laws used by management's allocation methodologies based on the Company's structure and operations, (ii) evaluating the appropriateness of the transfer pricing policies

taken by assessing the intercompany transactions and the rates used to cross charge and allocate costs based on transfer pricing agreements, and evaluating both positive and negative evidence and assessing the reasonableness of certain assumptions used in the Company's valuation allowance assessment.

/s/ BDO USA, P.C.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1993.

Los Angeles, California

February 27, 2024 21, 2025

F-3

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

December 29, 2023 27, 2024 and December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023

(In thousands, except par value amounts)

ASSETS	2023	2022	2024	2023
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 183,038	\$ 86,480	\$ 144,159	\$ 183,038
Investments available for sale	37,688	125,159		
Accounts receivable trade, net	94,704	62,447		
Investments available for sale (amortized cost basis of \$86,346 and \$37,843 at December 27, 2024 and December 29, 2023, respectively)	86,335	37,688		
Accounts receivable trade, net of allowance for credit losses of \$32 and \$191 at December 27, 2024 and December 29, 2023, respectively	77,897	94,704		
Inventories, net	35,130	24,161	43,305	35,130
Prepayments, deposits and other current assets	14,709	13,476	16,244	14,709
Total current assets	365,269	311,723	367,940	365,269
Investments available for sale	11,703	13,902		
Investments available for sale (amortized cost basis of \$11,590 at December 29, 2023)	—	11,703		
Property, plant and equipment, net	66,835	50,921	84,889	66,835
Finance lease right-of-use assets, net	183	342	37	183
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	34,387	30,270	36,850	34,387
Intangible assets, net	—	173		
Goodwill	1,786	1,786	1,786	1,786
Deferred income taxes	5,190	8,744	788	5,190
Other assets	3,339	957	17,234	3,339
Total assets	\$ 488,692	\$ 418,818	\$ 509,524	\$ 488,692
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 13,557	\$ 11,576	\$ 16,704	\$ 13,557
Obligations under finance leases	165	169	42	165
Obligations under operating leases	4,202	3,524	3,894	4,202

Allowance for sales returns	6,174	5,706	6,579	6,174
Other current liabilities	40,938	30,741	43,087	40,938
Total current liabilities	65,036	51,716	70,306	65,036
Obligations under finance leases	42	210	—	42
Obligations under operating leases	31,425	27,136	34,807	31,425
Deferred income taxes	1,077	1,489	297	1,077
Asset retirement obligations	103	220	42	103
Pension liability	5,055	1,935	6,737	5,055
Total liabilities	102,738	82,706	112,189	102,738
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)				
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)				
Stockholders' equity:				
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 60,000 shares authorized: 48,839 and 48,212 shares issued and outstanding at December 29, 2023 and December 30, 2022, respectively	488	482		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 60,000 shares authorized: 49,294 and 48,839 shares issued and outstanding at December 27, 2024 and December 29, 2023, respectively	493	488		
Additional paid-in capital	436,947	404,189	471,449	436,947
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(4,113)	156	(7,031)	(4,113)
Accumulated deficit	(47,368)	(68,715)	(67,576)	(47,368)
Total stockholders' equity	385,954	336,112	397,335	385,954
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 488,692	\$ 418,818	\$ 509,524	\$ 488,692

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-4

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF **INCOME OPERATIONS**

Years Ended **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024**, **December 30, 2022** **December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021** **December 30, 2022**

(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Net sales	\$ 322,415	\$ 284,391	\$ 230,472	\$ 313,901	\$ 322,415	\$ 284,391
Cost of sales	69,764	61,008	51,835	74,319	69,764	61,008
Gross profit	252,651	223,383	178,637	239,582	252,651	223,383
Selling, general and administrative expenses:						
General and administrative	72,319	54,742	44,142	89,898	72,319	54,742
Selling and marketing	107,834	88,856	67,294	108,322	107,834	88,856
Research and development	44,401	35,983	33,862	53,973	44,401	35,983
Total selling, general and administrative expenses	224,554	179,581	145,298	252,193	224,554	179,581
Operating income	28,097	43,802	33,339			
Other income (expense), net:						

Interest income (expense), net	6,986	2,448	(38)			
Operating income (loss)	(12,611)	28,097	43,802			
Other income, net:						
Interest income, net	5,911	6,986	2,448			
Loss on foreign currency transactions	(1,909)	(1,707)	(2,964)	(3,675)	(1,909)	(1,707)
Royalty income	74	804	1,015	508	74	804
Other income (loss), net	448	205	(48)			
Total other income (expenses), net	5,599	1,750	(2,035)			
Income before income taxes	33,696	45,552	31,304			
Other income, net	815	448	205			
Total other income, net	3,559	5,599	1,750			
Income (loss) before income taxes	(9,052)	33,696	45,552			
Provision for income taxes	12,349	5,887	3,793	11,156	12,349	5,887
Net income	\$ 21,347	\$ 39,665	\$ 27,511			
Net income per share:						
Net income (loss)	\$ (20,208)	\$ 21,347	\$ 39,665			
Net income (loss) per share:						
Basic	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.83	\$ 0.58	\$ (0.41)	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.83
Diluted	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.56	\$ (0.41)	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.80
Weighted average shares outstanding:						
Basic	48,523	47,987	47,210	49,125	48,523	47,987
Diluted	49,427	49,380	49,456	49,125	49,427	49,380

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-5

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

Years Ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022

(In thousands)

	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Net income	\$ 21,347	\$ 39,665	\$ 27,511			
Net income (loss)	\$ (20,208)	\$ 21,347	\$ 39,665			
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Defined benefit plans:						
Net change in plan assets	(3,946)	6,509	2,632	(1,830)	(3,946)	6,509
Reclassification into other income (expense), net	(357)	187	487	(77)	(357)	187
Investments available for sale:						
Change in unrealized gain (loss)	363	(406)	—	28	363	(406)
Reclassification into other income (expense), net	3	—	—			
Foreign currency translation loss	(1,095)	(2,090)	(1,776)	(1,775)	(1,095)	(2,090)
Tax effect	766	4	154	733	766	4

Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	(4,269)	4,204	1,497	(2,918)	(4,269)	4,204
Comprehensive income	\$ 17,078	\$ 43,869	\$ 29,008			
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (23,126)	\$ 17,078	\$ 43,869			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-6

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Years Ended **December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022**

(In thousands)

	Accumulated						Accumulated					
	Common			Other			Common			Other		
	Common	Stock	Additional	Compre-	hensive	Accumulated	Common	Stock	Additional	Compre-	hensive	Accumulated
	Stock	Par	Paid-In	Income	(Loss)	Deficit	Stock	Par	Paid-In	Income	(Loss)	Deficit
	Shares	Value	Capital			Total	Shares	Value	Capital			Total
Balance, at												
January 1, 2021	46,448	\$ 464	\$ 338,194	\$ (5,545)	\$ (135,891)	\$ 197,222						
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	27,511	27,511					
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	1,497	—	1,497						
Common stock issued upon exercise of options	1,206	12	19,425	—	—	19,437						
Stock-based compensation	—	—	15,900	—	—	15,900						
Unvested restricted stock	3	—	—	—	—	—						
Vested restricted and performance stock units	59	1	—	—	—	1						
Balance, at												
December 31, 2021	47,716	477	373,519	(4,048)	(108,380)	261,568	47,716	\$ 477	\$ 373,519	\$ (4,048)	\$ (108,380)	\$ 261,568
Net income	—	—	—	—	39,665	39,665	—	—	—	—	39,665	39,665
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	4,204	—	4,204	—	—	—	4,204	—	4,204

Common stock issued upon exercise of options	427	4	8,418	—	—	8,422	427	4	8,418	—	—	8,422
Stock-based compensation	—	—	22,252	—	—	22,252	—	—	22,252	—	—	22,252
Unvested restricted stock	7	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—
Vested restricted and performance stock units	62	1	—	—	—	—	62	1	—	—	—	1
Balance, at December 30, 2022	48,212	482	404,189	156	(68,715)	336,112	48,212	482	404,189	156	(68,715)	336,112
Net income	—	—	—	—	21,347	21,347	—	—	—	—	21,347	21,347
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(4,269)	—	(4,269)	—	—	—	(4,269)	—	(4,269)
Common stock issued upon exercise of options	518	5	9,667	—	—	9,672	518	5	9,667	—	—	9,672
Stock-based compensation	—	—	25,188	—	—	25,188	—	—	25,188	—	—	25,188
Repurchase of employee common stock for taxes withheld	(35)	—	(2,097)	—	—	(2,097)	(35)	—	(2,097)	—	—	(2,097)
Unvested restricted stock	14	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	—	—	—	—
Vested restricted and performance stock units	130	1	—	—	—	—	130	1	—	—	—	1
Balance, at December 29, 2023	48,839	\$ 488	\$ 436,947	\$ (4,113)	\$ (47,368)	\$ 385,954	48,839	488	436,947	(4,113)	(47,368)	385,954
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(20,208)	(20,208)						
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(2,918)	—	(2,918)						
Common stock issued upon exercise of options	315	3	7,389	—	—	7,392						
Stock-based compensation	—	—	28,618	—	—	28,618						

Repurchase of employee common stock for taxes withheld	(44)	—	(1,505)	—	—	(1,505)
Unvested restricted stock	16	—	—	—	—	—
Forfeited restricted stock	(5)	—	—	—	—	—
Vested restricted and performance stock units	173	2	—	—	—	2
Balance, at December 27, 2024	49,294	\$ 493	\$ 471,449	\$ (7,031)	\$ (67,576)	\$ 397,335

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-7

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Years Ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022

(In thousands)

	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Net income	\$ 21,347	\$ 39,665	\$ 27,511			
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Net income (loss)	\$ (20,208)	\$ 21,347	\$ 39,665			
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation of property, plant, and equipment	5,111	4,481	3,608	6,891	5,111	4,481
Amortization of intangibles	13	28	34	—	13	28
Impairment of intangibles	154	—	—	—	154	—
Accretion/amortization of investments available for sale	(2,501)	(1,198)	—	(1,091)	(2,501)	(1,198)
Deferred income taxes	3,264	(2,254)	(1,515)	3,590	3,264	(2,254)
Change in net pension liability	(956)	53	137	26	(956)	53
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	73	65	2	1,694	73	65
Stock-based compensation expense	23,516	20,371	14,605	27,210	23,516	20,371
Change in asset retirement obligation	(102)	47	—	(53)	(102)	47
Provision for sales returns and credit losses	663	913	318	286	663	913
Inventory provision	4,851	2,423	1,654	2,782	4,851	2,423
Changes in working capital:						

Accounts receivable	(32,760)	(19,601)	(8,868)	16,493	(32,760)	(19,601)
Inventories	(14,361)	(7,943)	66	(10,000)	(14,361)	(7,943)
Prepayments, deposits, and other assets	(3,413)	(2,549)	(711)	(15,363)	(3,413)	(2,549)
Accounts payable	(701)	1,805	108	75	(701)	1,805
Other current liabilities	10,396	(591)	7,013	3,393	10,396	(591)
Net cash provided by operating activities	14,594	35,715	43,962	15,725	14,594	35,715
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Acquisition of property and equipment	(18,188)	(18,108)	(13,645)	(23,394)	(18,188)	(18,108)
Purchase of investments available for sale	(52,313)	(155,748)	—	(80,240)	(52,313)	(155,748)
Proceeds from sale or maturity of investments available for sale	144,848	17,480	—			
Proceeds from maturity of investments available for sale	43,103	143,548	17,121			
Proceeds from sale of investments available for sale	1,314	1,300	359			
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	74,347	(156,376)	(13,645)	(59,217)	74,347	(156,376)
Cash flows from financing activities:						
Repayment of finance lease obligations	(161)	(126)	(348)	(165)	(161)	(126)
Repayment of line of credit	—	—	(1,297)			
Repurchase of employee common stock for taxes withheld	(2,097)	—	—	(1,505)	(2,097)	—
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options	9,672	8,422	19,437	7,392	9,672	8,422
Proceeds from vested restricted stock	1	1	1	2	1	1
Net cash provided by financing activities	7,415	8,297	17,793	5,724	7,415	8,297
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	202	(862)	(857)	(1,111)	202	(862)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	96,558	(113,226)	47,253	(38,879)	96,558	(113,226)
Cash and cash equivalents, at beginning of year	86,480	199,706	152,453	183,038	86,480	199,706
Cash and cash equivalents, at end of year	\$ 183,038	\$ 86,480	\$ 199,706	\$ 144,159	\$ 183,038	\$ 86,480

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-8

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies

Organization and Description of Business

STAAR Surgical Company, a Delaware corporation, was first incorporated in 1982, and together with its subsidiaries (the "Company") designs, develops, manufactures, and sells implantable lenses for the eye and accessory delivery systems used to deliver the lenses into the eye. The Company generates worldwide revenue almost exclusively from sales of its implantable Collamer lenses ("ICLs"), which are used in corrective or "refractive" surgery. Historically, the Company also manufactured and sold intraocular lenses ("IOLs"), for use in surgery to treat cataracts. As the Company has focused its business and strategy on its ICL product offerings, it has phased out its cataract IOL product line.

The Company markets and sells ICLs for refractive surgery to treat myopia (nearsightedness) as its "EVO" family of lenses. The Company's EVO family of lenses includes its EVO ICL, EVO+ ICL, and EVO Visian ICL. The Company's newest offering, EVO Viva, has an extended depth of focus (EDOF) optic, which is designed to treat myopia with presbyopia (age-related loss of ability to focus). The Company also markets and sells an ICL lens to treat hyperopia (farsightedness), which is called Visian ICL. The Company makes its ICL product offerings available in multiple models, powers and lengths, including some with toric ICL (TICL) versions to correct for astigmatism (blurred vision). Not all of the Company's products are currently available in all markets where it sells ICLs today.

As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, the Company's significant subsidiaries consisted of:

- STAAR Surgical AG, a wholly owned subsidiary organized under the laws of Switzerland ("STAAR AG")
- STAAR Japan, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary organized under the laws of Japan ("STAAR Japan")

The Company operates as one operating segment, the ophthalmic surgical market, for financial reporting purposes (see Note 17¹⁶).

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of STAAR Surgical Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Fiscal Year and Interim Reporting Periods

The Company's fiscal year ends on the Friday nearest December 31 and each of the Company's quarterly reporting periods generally consists of 13 weeks. Fiscal years 2024, 2023 2022 and 2021 2022 are based on a 52-week period.

Segment Reporting

The Company adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2023-07 as of the beginning of fiscal 2024. The Company operates in one reportable segment, ophthalmic surgical product segment, as all of the Company's sales are generated from ophthalmic surgical products. The accounting policies for the ophthalmic surgical product segment are the same as those described in Note 1 of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") has been identified as the Chief Executive Officer and President. The CODM assesses performance for the ophthalmic surgical product segment by comparing actual results to forecasts and decides how to allocate resources, i.e., headcount and compensation, based on net income or on operating results, if a net loss, that is reported on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The measure of segment assets is reported on the balance sheet as total consolidated assets.

See "Note 1 – Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies – Concentration of Credit Risk and Sales," "Note 16 – Disaggregation of Revenues, Geographic Sales and Product Sales" and "Note 17 – Geographic Assets" for specific information regarding the Company's sales and long-lived assets.

F-9

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Foreign Currency

The functional currency of STAAR Japan is the Japanese yen. The functional currency of STAAR AG is the U.S. dollar.

Assets and liabilities of STAAR Japan are translated at rates of exchange in effect at the close of the period. Sales and expenses are translated at the weighted average of exchange rates in effect during the period. Net foreign translation gain (loss) was as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
	\$ (1,095)	\$ (2,090)	\$ (1,776)	\$ (1,775)	\$ (1,095)	\$ (2,090)
Foreign currency translation loss ⁽¹⁾	\$ (1,095)	\$ (2,090)	\$ (1,776)	\$ (1,775)	\$ (1,095)	\$ (2,090)
Loss on foreign currency transactions ⁽²⁾	(1,909)	(1,707)	(2,964)	(3,675)	(1,909)	(1,707)

⁽¹⁾ Shown as a separate line item on the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income. Income (Loss).

⁽²⁾ Shown as a separate line item on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Operations.

F-9

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash and balances in deposits and money market accounts held at banks and financial institutions with original maturities of three months or less. Such balances generally exceed the federal insurance limits; however, the Company periodically assesses the financial condition of the institutions and believes that the risk of any loss is minimal. The book value of money market accounts approximates fair value and are classified as Level 1.

Use of Estimates

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with GAAP and, as such, include amounts based on significant estimates and judgments of management with consideration given to materiality. Estimates used include determining valuation allowances for uncollectible trade receivables, sales returns reserves, obsolete and excess inventory reserves, deferred income taxes, and tax reserves, including valuation allowances for deferred tax assets, pension liabilities, evaluation of asset impairment, in determining the useful life of depreciable and definite-lived intangible assets, and in the variables and assumptions used to calculate and record stock-based compensation. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Significant estimates used include determining valuation allowances for sales returns reserves, obsolete and excess inventory reserves, deferred income taxes, and tax reserves, including valuation allowances for deferred tax assets, pension liabilities, and in the variables and assumptions used to calculate and record stock-based compensation. Other estimates made by management not considered to be significant include determining valuation allowances for uncollectible trade receivables, evaluation of asset impairment, and in determining the useful life of depreciable and definite-lived intangible assets.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when its contractual performance obligations with customers are satisfied, satisfied and collectability is reasonably assured. The Company's performance obligations are generally limited to single sales orders with product shipping to the customer within a month of receipt of the sales order. Substantially all of the Company's revenues are recognized at a point-in-time when control of its products transfers to the customer, which is typically upon shipment (as discussed below). Payment for product sales is typically collected within a short period following transfer of control of product. The Company presents sales tax and similar taxes it collects from its customers on a net basis (excluded from revenues).

From time to time, the Company consigns or ships inventory to third parties outside the United States in advance of anticipated demand. While the Company does not recognize revenue on shipment of consigned inventory, the Company believes it can help address challenges and delays associated with importation and logistics. Further, the Company believes that increasing the amount of product in-country can mitigate potential impacts from geopolitical risk and tariff changes.

F-10

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue Recognition (Continued)

Historically, the Company marketed and sold cataract IOLs and related injectors and injector parts. The Company phased out sales of such products in fiscal 2023, and it does not expect to sell any such products in fiscal 2024 or thereafter. Sales of such products involved sales by the Company of injector parts to an unrelated customer and supplier (collectively referred to as "supplier") whereby these injector part sales were either made as a final sale to the supplier or, were sold to be combined with an acrylic cataract IOL by the supplier into finished goods inventory (a preloaded acrylic cataract IOL). These finished goods were then sold back to the Company at an agreed upon, contractual price. The Company made a profit margin on either type of sale with the supplier and each type of sale was made under separate purchase and sales orders between the two parties resulting in cash settlement for the orders sold or repurchased. For parts that were sold as a final sale, the Company recognized a sale, and those sales were classified as other product sales in total net sales. For the injector parts that were sold to be combined with an acrylic cataract IOL into finished goods, the Company recorded the transaction at its carrying value deferring any profit margin as contra-inventory, until the finished goods inventory was sold to an end-customer (not the supplier) at which point the Company recognized revenues.

For all sales, the Company is considered the principal in the transaction as the Company is the party providing specified goods it has control over prior to when control is transferred to the customer. Cost of sales includes cost of production, freight and distribution, and inventory provisions, net of any purchase discounts. Shipping and

handling activities that occur after the customer obtains control of the goods are recognized as fulfillment costs.

The Company disaggregates its revenue into the following categories: non-consignment sales and consignment sales.

F-10

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue Recognition (Continued)

- Non-consignment Sales – The Company recognizes revenue from non-consignment product sales at a point-in-time when control has been transferred, which is typically at shipping point, except for certain customers and for STAAR Japan, which is typically recognized when the customer receives the product. The Company does ~~not~~ have significant deferred revenues as of ~~December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022~~, as delivery to the customer is generally made within the same or the next day of shipment. In December 2024, the Company shipped a \$27.5 million order of ICLs to one of its distributors in China. The distributor requested extended payment terms, and the Company agreed. As these payment terms were significantly longer than the terms included in the Company's distributor agreement, management determined that collectability was not probable, and the Company did not recognize the revenue associated with the shipment in the quarter ended December 27, 2024. However, as the shipment was received by the distributor, and control of the product passed to the distributor, the cost of the inventory was charged to cost of sales in the quarter ended December 27, 2024. Revenue for this order will not be recognized until payments are received from the distributor, at which point the collectability concern is alleviated.
- Consignment Sales – The Company's products are marketed to ophthalmic surgeons, hospitals, ambulatory surgery centers or vision centers, and distributors. It may be offered to surgeons and hospitals on a consignment basis, and historically, cataract IOLs were also offered on a consignment basis. The Company maintains title and risk of loss on consigned inventory and recognizes revenue for consignment inventory at a point-in-time when the Company is notified that the lenses have been implanted, thus completing the performance obligation.

See Note [17.16](#) for additional information on disaggregation of revenues, geographic sales information and product sales.

F-11

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue Recognition (Continued)

The Company also enters into certain strategic cooperation agreements with customers in which, as consideration for certain commitments made by the customer, including minimum purchase commitments, the Company agrees, among other things, to share the expense for marketing, educational training and general support of the Company's products. The provisions in these arrangements allow for these payments to be made directly to the customer or payments can be made directly to a third party for distinct marketing, educational training and general support services provided to or on behalf of the customer by the third party. For payments the Company makes to another party or reimburses the customer for distinct marketing and support services, the Company recognizes these payments as sales and marketing expense as incurred. These strategic cooperation agreements are generally for periods of 12 months or more with quarterly minimum purchase commitments. The Company recognizes sales and marketing expenses in the period in which it expects the customer will achieve its minimum purchase commitment, generally quarterly, and any unpaid amounts are recorded in other current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, see Note [8.7](#). Reimbursements made directly to the customer for general marketing incentives are treated as a reduction in revenues. The Company's performance obligations generally occur in the same quarter as the shipment of product. Sales and marketing expenses for distinct services were as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021

Marketing and support services related to strategic cooperation agreements	\$ 1,891	\$ 1,662	\$ 714
Years Ended			
	2024	2023	2022

Since the payments for distinct or non-distinct services occur within the quarter corresponding with the purchases made by the customer and the shipments made by the Company to that customer, there is no remaining performance obligation by the Company to the customer. Accordingly, there are no deferred revenues associated with these types of arrangements as of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022.

Allowance for Credit Losses

The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and adjusts credit limits based on customer payment history and credit worthiness, as determined by the Company's review of its customers' current credit information. The Company continuously monitors collections and payments from customers and maintains a provision for estimated credit losses and uncollectible accounts based upon an expected loss model which considers its historical experience, any specific customer collection issues that have been identified and other relevant observable data, including current economic conditions. Amounts determined to be uncollectible are written off against the allowance for credit losses.

F-11

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk and Sales

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to credit risk principally consist of trade receivables. This risk is limited due to the large number of customers comprising the Company's customer base, and their geographic dispersion. As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 and December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023, there was one customer who the Company's China distributors accounted for 70.58% and 59.70%, respectively, of the Company's consolidated trade receivables. Ongoing credit evaluations of customers' financial condition are performed and, generally, no collateral is required. The Company maintains reserves for potential credit losses and such losses, taken together, have not exceeded management's expectations.

There was one customer who The Company's China distributors accounted for 58.51%, 52.58% and 47.52% of the Company's consolidated net sales for the years ended 2024, 2023 2022 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

F-12

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Sales Return Reserve

The Company generally may permit returns of product if the product, upon issuance of a Return Goods Authorization, is returned within the time allowed by its return policies and records an allowance for estimated returns at the time revenue is recognized. The Company's allowance for estimated returns is based on an expected loss model which considers historical and current/anticipated trends and experience, the impact of new product launches, the entry of a competitor, availability of timely and pertinent information and the various terms and arrangements offered, including sales with extended credit terms. For estimated returns, sales are reported net of estimated returns and cost of sales are reported net of estimated returns that can be resold. On the Consolidated Balance Sheets, the balances associated for estimated sales returns were as follows (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Estimated returns - inventory ⁽¹⁾	\$ 818	\$ 888	\$ 853	\$ 818
Allowance for sales returns	6,174	5,706	6,579	6,174

⁽¹⁾ Recognized in inventories, net on the Consolidated Balance Sheets

Investments Available for Sale

Investments available for sale ("AFS") are investments in debt securities for which the Company does not have the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity. The Company's investment policy primary objective is capital preservation while maximizing its return on investment. Investments may include U.S. government and corporate debt securities, commercial paper, certain certificates of deposit and related security types, that are rated by two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations with minimum investment grade ratings of AAA to A/A-1+ to A-2, or the equivalent. The maturity of individual investments may not extend 24 months from the date of purchase. There are also limits to the amount of credit exposure in any given security type. Investments AFS with maturities of twelve months or less, are classified as short-term, otherwise, they are classified as long-term. Accrued interest receivable is recognized in current investments AFS on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Investments AFS are measured at fair value and its unrealized gains and losses reported net of the allowance for credit losses and applicable income taxes, are recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The cost of investments AFS is adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts to maturity. Interest earned, including amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts recognized, is included in interest income (expense) on the Consolidated Statements of **Income**.**Operations**. The cost of investments for purposes of computing realized and unrealized gains and losses is based on the specific identification method.

The Company recognizes impairment of a debt security for which there has been a decline in fair value below amortized cost if management intends to sell the security, or it is more-likely-than-not that the Company will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis. Impairment related to credit losses is recognized in other income (expense) on the Consolidated Statements of **Income**.**Operations**. Any portion of impairment not related to credit losses is recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The measurement of the credit loss component is equal to the difference between the debt security's amortized cost basis and the present value of its expected future cash flows discounted at the security's effective yield.

F-12 F-13

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND **SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. To increase the comparability of fair value measures, the following hierarchy prioritizes the inputs to valuation methodologies used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 – Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 – Inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instruments.
- Level 3 – Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable; that reflect management's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would make in forming judgments about the fair value.

The carrying values reflected on the Consolidated Balance Sheets for cash and cash equivalents, trade accounts receivable, net, prepayments, deposits and other current assets, accounts payable and other current liabilities approximate their fair values because of the short maturity of these instruments.

Inventories, Net

Inventories, net are valued at the lower of cost, determined on a first-in, first-out basis, or net realizable value. Inventories include the costs of raw material, labor, and manufacturing overhead, work in process and finished goods. Inventories also include as a contra item, deferred margins for certain injector parts described under the

revenue recognition policy. The Company provides estimated inventory allowances for excess, expiring, slow moving and obsolete inventory as well as inventory whose carrying value is in excess of net realizable value to properly reflect inventory at the lower of cost or market.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment are recorded at cost. Depreciation on property, plant, and equipment is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as noted below. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the lesser of the estimated useful lives of the assets or the related expected lease term. Major improvements are capitalized, and minor replacements, maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred.

Also included in property, plant and equipment is construction in process. Construction in process includes the cost of design plans and build out of facilities and the cost of equipment, as well as the direct costs incurred in the testing and validation of machinery and equipment and facilities before they are ready for productive use. Upon placement in service, costs are reclassified into the appropriate asset category and depreciation commences.

The estimated useful lives of assets are as follows:

Machinery and equipment	5-10 years
Computer equipment and software	2-5 years
Furniture and equipment	3-7 years
Leasehold improvements	The shorter of the useful life of the asset or the expected term of the associated lease

F-13

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Goodwill

Goodwill, which has an indefinite life, is not amortized but instead is tested for impairment on an annual basis or between annual tests if an event occurs or circumstances change that would indicate the carrying amount may be impaired. Impairment testing for goodwill is done at the reporting unit level. Reporting units can be one level below the operating segment level and can be combined when reporting units within the same operating segment have similar economic characteristics. The Company has determined that its reporting units have similar economic characteristics, and therefore, can be combined into one reporting unit for the purposes of goodwill impairment testing. The Company performed its annual impairment test and determined that its goodwill was not impaired. As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 and December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023, the carrying value of goodwill was \$1,786,000.

F-14

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews property, plant, and equipment and intangible assets, excluding goodwill, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The Company measures recoverability of these assets by comparing the carrying value of such assets to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows the assets are expected to generate. When the estimated undiscounted future cash flows are less than their carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized equal to the difference between the assets' fair value and their carrying value. A review of long-lived assets was conducted as of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 and December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and no impairment was identified.

Amortization is computed on the straight-line basis, which is the Company's best estimate of the economic benefits realized over the estimated useful lives of the assets which range from 3 to 20 years for patents, certain acquired rights and licenses, 10 years for customer relationships, and 3 to 10 years for developed technology.

During 2023, the Company recognized impairment of \$154,000 for the remaining unamortized Japan patent and licenses related to cataract IOLs. Amortization expense for intangible assets were as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended		
	2024	2023	2022
Amortization expense	\$ —	\$ 13	\$ 28

Cloud-Based Software Implementation Costs

The Company has entered into cloud-based software hosting arrangements for which it incurs implementation costs. Certain costs incurred during the application development stage are capitalized and included within Prepayments, deposits and other current assets or Other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, depending on the short- or long-term nature of such costs, in line with the Company's policy on the accounting for prepaid software hosting arrangements. Costs incurred during the preliminary project stage and post-implementation stage are expensed as incurred. Capitalized cloud-based software implementation costs are amortized, beginning on the date the related software or module is ready for its intended use, on a straight-line basis over the remaining term of the hosting arrangement. Amortization is recognized as a component of selling, general, and administrative expenses, in the same line item as the expense for the associated hosting arrangement.

As of December 27, 2024 and December 29, 2023, the Company recognized \$15,763,000 and \$2,406,000, respectively, of net capitalized cloud-based software implementation costs related to several systems, including enterprise resource planning and customer relationship management systems, recorded within Other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. There were no capitalized cloud-based software implementation costs recognized at December 30, 2022. As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, these assets are not currently placed into service. These assets are expected to be placed into service throughout 2025. No amortization of capitalized cloud-based software implementation costs was recognized during the years ended December 29, 2023, 2024 and 2023.

Lease Accounting

The Company recognizes right-of-use ("ROU") assets and lease liabilities for leases with terms greater than twelve months on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Leases are classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Operations.

A contract contains a lease if the contract conveys the right to control an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. An asset is either explicitly identified or implicitly identified and must be physically distinct. In addition, the Company must have both the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the identified asset and has the right to direct the use of the identified asset.

F-14 F-15

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Lease Accounting (Continued)

Certain leases may have non-lease components such as common area maintenance expense for building leases and maintenance expenses for automobile leases. In general, the Company separates common area maintenance expense component from the value of the ROU asset and lease liability when evaluating rental properties, whereas the Company includes the maintenance and service components in the value of the ROU asset and lease liability while evaluating automobile leases.

When determining whether a lease is a finance lease or operating lease, the Company uses (i) greater than or equal to 75% to determine whether the lease term is a major part of the remaining economic life of the underlying asset and (ii) greater than or equal to 90% to determine whether the present value of the sum of lease payments is substantially all of the fair value of the underlying asset.

The Company uses either the rate implicit in the lease or its incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate in lease accounting. The Company also elected not to capitalize leases that have terms of twelve months or less.

The Company reviews ROU assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The Company measures recoverability of these assets by comparing the carrying value of such assets to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows the assets are

expected to generate. When the estimated undiscounted future cash flows are less than their carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized equal to the difference between the assets' fair value and their carrying value.

Vendor Concentration

There was one vendor that accounted for over 10% of the Company's consolidated accounts payable as of December 27, 2024. There were no vendors that accounted for over 10% of the Company's consolidated accounts payable as of December 29, 2023.

Research and Development Costs

Expenditures for research activities relating to product development and improvement are charged to expense as incurred.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs, which are included in selling and marketing expenses, are expensed as incurred, and were as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021
Advertising costs	\$ 46,680	\$ 37,918	\$ 21,989
	Years Ended		
	2024	2023	2022
Advertising costs	\$ 34,084	\$ 46,680	\$ 37,918

Income Taxes

The Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for temporary differences between the financial reporting basis and the tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities, net operating loss and credit carryforwards, and uncertainty in income taxes, on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis. For each tax entity and tax jurisdiction, the Company presents deferred tax liabilities and assets, as well as any related valuation allowance, as a single non-current amount. The Company does not offset deferred tax liabilities and assets attributable to different tax entities or to different tax jurisdictions.

F-16

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Income Taxes (Continued)

In evaluating the Company's ability to recover the deferred tax assets within a jurisdiction from which they arise, management considers all available positive and negative evidence, including scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. In projecting future taxable income, the Company begins with historical results and incorporates assumptions including overall current and projected business and industry conditions, projected sales growth, margins, costs and income by jurisdiction, the amount of future federal, state, and foreign pretax operating income, the reversal of temporary differences and the successful implementation of feasible and prudent tax-planning strategies. These assumptions require significant judgment about the forecasts of future taxable income and are consistent with the plans and estimates the Company uses to manage the underlying businesses. In evaluating the objective evidence that historical results provide, the Company also considers three years of cumulative operating results. Valuation allowances, or reductions to deferred tax assets, are recognized if, based on the weight of all the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all the deferred tax asset may not be realized. The impact on deferred taxes of changes in tax rates and laws, if any, are applied to the years during which temporary differences are expected to be settled and reflected in the financial statements in the period of enactment.

F-15

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Income Taxes (Continued)

The Company has made a policy election to apply the incremental cash tax savings approach when analyzing the impact Global Intangible Low Tax Income ("GILTI") could have on its U.S. valuation allowance. As a result of future expected GILTI inclusions, and because of the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act's ordering rules, U.S. companies may now expect to utilize tax attribute carryforwards (e.g., net operating losses and deferred tax assets) for which a valuation allowance has historically been recorded (this is referred to as the "tax law ordering approach"). However, due to the mechanics of the GILTI rules, companies that have a GILTI inclusion may realize a reduced (or no) cash tax savings from utilizing such tax attribute carryforwards (this view is referred to as the "incremental cash tax savings approach").

The Company recognizes the income tax benefit from an uncertain tax position when it is more likely than not that, based on technical merits, the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes. The amount of tax benefit recorded, if any, is limited to the extent it is not greater than 50 percent likely to be realized upon settlement with the taxing authority (that has full knowledge of all relevant information). Accrued interest, if any, related to uncertain tax positions is included as a component of income tax expense, and penalties, if incurred, are recognized as a component of operating income or loss. **The Company does not have any uncertain tax positions as of any of the periods presented.**

Basic and Diluted Net Income (Loss) Per Share

The Company has only one class of common stock and no participating securities which would require the two-class method of calculating basic earnings per share. Basic per share information is calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period, net of unvested stock-based awards. Diluted per share information is calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period, adjusted for the effects of potentially dilutive securities using the treasury stock method. **When the Company incurs a net loss, the number of diluted shares is equal to the number of basic shares.** Potentially dilutive securities include the Company's outstanding stock-based awards. As of **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024**, the Company had outstanding grants of stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), and performance stock units ("PSUs"). Stock options that are anti-dilutive, where their exercise price exceeds the average market price of the common stock, are not included in the treasury stock method calculation for diluted net income (loss) per share.

F-17

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Employee Defined Benefit Plans

The Company maintains a passive pension plan (the "Swiss Plan") covering employees of STAAR AG. The Swiss Plan conforms to the features of a defined benefit plan. The Company also maintains a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan which covers substantially all the employees of STAAR Japan.

The Company recognizes the funded status, or difference between the fair value of plan assets and the projected benefit obligations of the pension plan on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, with a corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). If the projected benefit obligation exceeds the fair value of plan assets, then that difference or unfunded status represents the pension liability. The Company records a net periodic pension cost in the Consolidated Statements of **Income, Operations**. The liabilities and annual income or expense of both plans are determined using methodologies that involve several actuarial assumptions, the most significant of which are the discount rate and the expected long-term rate of asset return (asset returns and fair-value of plan assets are applicable for the Swiss Plan only). The fair values of plan assets are determined based on prevailing market prices.

F-16

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company maintains an Amended and Restated Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the "Equity Plan"). The Equity Plan provides the Company with the ability to grant various types of stock-based awards to executive officers, employees, consultants and members of its Board of Directors (the "Board"). The Equity Plan allows for awards of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, RSUs, and other stock- and cash-based awards, including awards that are subject to service-based and performance-based vesting conditions. As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, the Company had outstanding grants of stock options, restricted stock awards, RSUs and PSUs.

Stock-based compensation expense for all stock-based awards granted is based on the grant-date fair value of the award. The Company recognizes this compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award, which is generally the vesting term of three to four years for executive officers, employees and consultants, and one year for Board members.

For performance-based awards, vesting is contingent upon the Company meeting certain internally established performance conditions and is subject to the grantee's continued service with the Company. The Company recognizes compensation expense for performance-based awards when the Company concludes that it is probable that the performance condition will be achieved, net of an estimate of pre-vesting forfeitures, over the requisite service period based on the grant-date fair value of the award. The Company reassesses the probability of vesting at each reporting period and adjusts compensation cost based on its probability assessment.

While the majority of the Company's outstanding stock-based awards are stock options, RSUs and PSUs, the Company also, at times, grants awards in the form of restricted stock. Restricted stock awards provide for the issuance of common stock upon grant, subject to restrictions that lapse over the requisite service period of the award. For restricted stock awards granted to the Board, the restrictions lapse over a one-year service period and for executive officers and employees, it is typically a three-year service period. In each case the awards are subject to forfeiture (or acceleration, depending upon the circumstances) until the service period is completed. Restricted stock compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of one to three years, based on the grant-date fair value of the award.

Restricted stock awards are included in the Company's shares of common stock issued and outstanding on the grant date. Shares subject to RSU and PSU awards are not issuable until the requisite service and applicable performance conditions are satisfied, so they are not included in the Company's shares of common stock issued and outstanding until the vesting of such awards.

F-18

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The Company presents comprehensive income (loss) on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income. Income (Loss). Total comprehensive income (loss) includes, in addition to the net income (loss), changes in equity that are excluded from the Consolidated Statements of Income Operations and are recorded directly into a separate section of stockholders' equity on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The following table summarizes the changes in the accumulated balances for each component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Company for the years ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 30, 2022 (in thousands):

F-17

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1 — Organization and Description of Business and Accounting Policies (Continued)

Comprehensive Income (Loss) (Continued)

	Defined Benefit					Defined Benefit					Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)					Defined Benefit				
	Foreign Currency	Investments Available for Sale	Pension Plan – Japan	Pension Plan – Switzerland	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Foreign Currency	Investments Available for Sale	Pension Plan – Japan	Pension Plan – Switzerland	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Foreign Currency	Investments Available for Sale	Pension Plan – Japan	Pension Plan – Switzerland	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Foreign Currency	Investments Available for Sale	Pension Plan – Japan	Pension Plan – Switzerland	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
	Translation					Translation					Translation					Translation				
Balance, at																				
January 1, 2021	\$ 1,151	\$ —	\$ 15	\$ (6,711)	\$ (5,545)															
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(1,776)	—	254	2,865	1,343															
Tax effect	537	—	(77)	(306)	154															
Balance, at																				
December 31, 2021	(88)	—	192	(4,152)	(4,048)	\$ (88)	\$ —	\$ 192	\$ (4,152)	\$ (4,048)										
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(2,090)	(406)	(11)	6,707	4,200	(2,090)	(406)	(11)	6,707	4,200										
Tax effect	631	70	3	(700)	4	631	70	3	(700)	4										
Balance, at																				
December 30, 2022	(1,547)	(336)	184	1,855	156	(1,547)	(336)	184	1,855	156										
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(1,095)	363	(182)	(4,121)	(5,035)	(1,095)	363	(182)	(4,121)	(5,035)										
Tax effect	345	(64)	54	431	766	345	(64)	54	431	766										
Balance, at																				
December 29, 2023	\$ (2,297)	\$ (37)	\$ 56	\$ (1,835)	\$ (4,113)	(2,297)	(37)	56	(1,835)	(4,113)										
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(1,775)	31	16	(1,923)	(3,651)															
Tax effect	542	(5)	(5)	201	733															
Balance, at																				
December 27, 2024	\$ (3,530)	\$ (11)	\$ 67	\$ (3,557)	\$ (7,031)															

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In November December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2023-07, "Segment Reporting (Topic 280)." ASU 2023-07 improves reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The amendments (a) disclose significant segment expenses regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), (b) disclose an amount for other segment items by reportable segment and description of its composition, (c) extend certain annual disclosures to interim periods, (d) clarify single reportable segment entities must apply Topic 280 in its entirety, (e) permit more than one measure of segment profit or loss to be reported under certain conditions and (f) require disclosure of the title and position of the CODM. ASU 2023-07 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The Company will adopt the annual disclosure requirements of ASU 2023-07 as of beginning of fiscal year 2024 and will adopt the interim disclosure requirements beginning fiscal year 2025. The Company is currently evaluating the disclosure requirements and its effect on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, "Income Taxes (Topic 740)." ASU 2023-09 improves the transparency about income tax information through improvements to income tax disclosures primarily related to the rate reconciliation and income taxes paid information. It also includes certain other amendments to improve the effectiveness of income tax disclosures regarding (a) income or loss from continuing operations disaggregated between domestic and foreign and (b) income tax expense or benefit from continuing operations disaggregated by federal, state and foreign. ASU 2023-09 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024.

The Company will adopt ASU 2023-09 at the beginning of fiscal year 2025. The Company is currently evaluating the disclosure requirements and its effect on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, "Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income - Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40)." ASU 2024-03 does not change the expense captions an entity presents on the face of the income statement; rather it requires disaggregation of certain expense captions into specified categories in disclosures within the footnotes to the financial statements. ASU 2024-03 requires footnote disclosure about specific expenses to disaggregate, in a tabular presentation, each relevant expense caption on the face of the income statement that includes any of the following natural expenses: (1) purchases of inventory, (2) employee compensation, (3) depreciation, (4) intangible asset amortization and (5) depreciation, depletion and amortization recognized as part of oil- and gas-production activities or other types of depletion expenses. The tabular disclosure would also include certain other expenses, when applicable. ASU 2024-03 does not change or remove existing expense disclosure requirements; however, it may affect where that information appears in the footnotes to the financial statements. ASU 2024-03 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027. The requirements will be applied prospectively with the option for retrospective application. Early adoption is permitted. The Company will adopt ASU 2024-03 at the beginning of fiscal year 2026. The Company is currently evaluating the disclosure requirements and its effect on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-18 F-19

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 2 — Investments Available for Sale

During 2022, the Company started to invest its cash in investments AFS, in accordance with its investment policy. Investments AFS and the related fair value measurement consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

December 29, 2023											December 27, 2024											
	Fair Value Measurements										Fair Value Measurements											
	Amortized Cost		Unrealized Gains		Unrealized Losses		Estimated Fair Value		Level 1		Level 2		Amortized Cost		Unrealized Gains		Unrealized Losses		Estimated Fair Value		Level 1	
	Cost		Gains		Losses		Fair Value		Level 1		Level 2		Cost		Gains		Losses		Fair Value		Level 1	
Commercial paper	\$ 7,720	\$ 9	\$ —	\$ 7,729	\$ —	\$ 7,729	\$ 21,466	\$ 4	\$ (2)	\$ 21,468	\$ —	\$ 21,468										
Certificates of deposit	3,716	4	—	3,720	—	3,720	1,997	—	—	1,997	—	1,997										
U.S. Treasury securities	23,036	3	(56)	22,983	22,983	—	11,356	3	(4)	11,355	11,355	—										
U.S. agency securities	3,423	—	(4)	3,419	—	3,419																
Corporate debt securities	11,538	12	(10)	11,540	—	11,540	51,527	14	(26)	51,515	—	51,515										
Total investments																						
AFS	\$ 49,433	\$ 28	\$ (70)	\$ 49,391	\$ 22,983	\$ 26,408	\$ 86,346	\$ 21	\$ (32)	\$ 86,335	\$ 11,355	\$ 74,980										
December 30, 2022											December 29, 2023											
	Fair Value Measurements										Fair Value Measurements											
	Amortized Cost		Unrealized Gains		Unrealized Losses		Estimated Fair Value		Level 1		Level 2		Amortized Cost		Unrealized Gains		Unrealized Losses		Estimated Fair Value		Level 1	
	Cost		Gains		Losses		Fair Value		Level 1		Level 2		Cost		Gains		Losses		Fair Value		Level 1	

Commercial paper	\$ 44,054	\$ 11	\$ (62)	\$ 44,003	\$ —	\$ 44,003	\$ 7,720	\$ 9	\$ —	\$ 7,729	\$ —	\$ 7,729
Certificates of deposit	17,355	4	(75)	17,284	—	17,284	3,716	4	—	3,720	—	3,720
U.S. Treasury securities	21,847	3	(15)	21,835	21,835	—	23,036	3	(56)	22,983	22,983	—
U.S. agency securities	10,688	16	(3)	10,701	—	10,701	3,423	—	(4)	3,419	—	3,419
Corporate debt securities	45,522	4	(288)	45,238	—	45,238	11,538	12	(10)	11,540	—	11,540
Total investments												
AFS	\$ 139,466	\$ 38	\$ (443)	\$ 139,061	\$ 21,835	\$ 117,226	\$ 49,433	\$ 28	\$ (70)	\$ 49,391	\$ 22,983	\$ 26,408

The Company obtains the fair value from third-party pricing services. The pricing services utilize industry standard valuation models, including both income and market-based approaches and observable market inputs to determine value. These observable market inputs include reportable trades, benchmark yields, credit spreads, broker/dealer quotes, bids, offers and other industry and economic events.

The Company assessed each debt security (see Note 1 for information on composition of the portfolio) ~~within a gross unrealized loss position to determine whether the decline in fair value below amortized cost was a result of credit losses for credit impairment. As part of that assessment, or other factors, whether the Company concluded that it does not intend expects to recover the amortized cost of the debt security, the Company's intent to sell and whether it is more-likely-than-not that the Company will not be required to sell prior to the debt security before the recovery of the amortized cost basis. The Company did~~ There has been no recognize impairment allowance for expected credit losses recorded for the years ended December 29, 2023 2024, 2023 and December 30, 2022, 2022.

The following table shows the fair value of investments AFS by contractual maturity (dollars in thousands):

	As of December 29, 2023			As of December 27, 2024		
	Within one year	After one year through five years	Total	Within one year	After one year through five years	Total
Commercial paper	\$ 7,729	\$ —	\$ 7,729	\$ 21,468	\$ —	\$ 21,468
Certificates of deposit	3,720	—	3,720	1,997	—	1,997
U.S. Treasury securities	14,533	8,450	22,983	11,355	—	11,355
U.S. agency securities	3,419	—	3,419			
Corporate debt securities	8,287	3,253	11,540	51,515	—	51,515
Total investments AFS	\$ 37,688	\$ 11,703	\$ 49,391	\$ 86,335	—	\$ 86,335

F-19 F-20

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND ~~SUBSDIARIES~~ SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 2 — Investments Available for Sale (Continued)

During 2024, several of the Company's investments AFS with an aggregate fair value of \$1,314,000 were subject to early redemption. The Company recognized a gain upon redemption of \$3,000 for the year ended 2024. During 2023 and 2022, two of the Company's investments AFS were the subject of a downgraded credit rating. The Company sold its investments of \$1,300,000 and \$359,000 during 2023 and 2022, respectively, in aggregate securities following the downgrade. The Company recognized a realized loss upon sale of less than \$1,000 for the years ended 2023 and 2022.

Note 3 — Accounts Receivable Trade, Net

Accounts receivable trade, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Domestic	\$ 2,009	\$ 2,430	\$ 2,661	\$ 2,009
Foreign	92,886	60,037	75,268	92,886
Total accounts receivable trade, gross	94,895	62,467	77,929	94,895
Less allowance for credit losses	(191)	(20)	(32)	(191)
Total accounts receivable trade, net	\$ 94,704	\$ 62,447	\$ 77,897	\$ 94,704

Note 4 — Inventories, Net

Inventories, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Raw materials and purchased parts	\$ 9,766	\$ 6,703	\$ 9,705	\$ 9,766
Work in process	5,722	5,499	8,168	5,722
Finished goods	23,150	13,633	26,710	23,150
Total inventories, gross	38,638	25,835	44,583	38,638
Less inventory reserves	(3,508)	(1,674)	(1,278)	(3,508)
Total inventories, net	\$ 35,130	\$ 24,161	\$ 43,305	\$ 35,130

Note 5 — Prepayments, Deposits and Other Current Assets

Prepayments, deposits and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Prepayments and deposits	\$ 6,216	\$ 3,986	\$ 7,887	\$ 5,924
Prepaid rent	2,910	292		
Prepaid insurance	2,314	2,620	2,432	2,314
Prepaid marketing	2,141	2,534	670	2,141
Consumption tax receivable	820	864	6	820
Value added tax (VAT) receivable	2,456	2,661	1,359	2,456
Other ⁽¹⁾	762	811	980	762
Total prepayments, deposits and other current assets	\$ 14,709	\$ 13,476	\$ 16,244	\$ 14,709

⁽¹⁾ No individual category in "other" exceeds 5% of the total prepayments, deposits and other current assets.

F-20 F-21

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 6 — Property, Plant and Equipment, Net

Property, plant and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Machinery and equipment	\$ 30,874	\$ 28,026	\$ 46,113	\$ 30,874
Computer equipment and software	8,495	9,266	12,976	8,495
Furniture and fixtures	4,122	4,276	7,627	4,122
Leasehold improvements	10,780	14,965	19,766	10,780
Construction in process	40,364	32,269	32,014	40,364
Total property, plant and equipment, gross	94,635	88,802	118,496	94,635
Less accumulated depreciation	(27,800)	(37,881)	(33,607)	(27,800)
Total property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 66,835	\$ 50,921	\$ 84,889	\$ 66,835

Construction in process primarily consists of the build out and validation of machinery and equipment.

Depreciation The Company recorded depreciation expense and loss in the following categories as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended		
	2024	2023	2022
	\$ 2,518	\$ 1,405	\$ 1,167
Cost of sales			
General and administrative	2,917	1,912	1,943
Selling and marketing	626	1,095	630
Research and development	683	548	581
Total depreciation expense	\$ 6,744	\$ 4,960	\$ 4,321

Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment were was as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021
	\$ 4,960	\$ 4,321	\$ 3,525
Depreciation expense			
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	73	65	2

Note 7 — Intangible Assets, Net

Intangible assets, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2023			2022		
	Accumulate		Gross	Accumulate		
	Gross	Carrying		Gross	Carrying	
	Carrying	Amortizatio		Carrying	Amortizatio	
Long-lived amortized intangible assets	Amount	n	Net	Amount	n	Net
Patents and licenses	\$ 9,205	\$ (9,205)	\$ —	\$ 9,240	\$ (9,067)	\$ 173

	Years Ended		
	2024	2023	2022
	\$ 1,694	\$ 73	\$ 65
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment			

During 2023, the Company The loss recognized impairment of \$154,000 for the remaining unamortized Japan patent year ended 2024 consisted primarily of an asset that is no longer in use and licenses related to cataract IOLs. Amortization was recorded in selling and marketing expense for intangible assets were as follows (in thousands): on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

	Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021
	\$ 13	\$ 28	\$ 34
Amortization expense			

Note 87 — Other Current Liabilities

Other current liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Accrued salaries and wages	\$ 12,519	\$ 10,862	\$ 16,140	\$ 12,519
Accrued bonuses	3,456	6,925	1,300	3,456
Accrued insurance	2,315	—	2,701	2,315
Income taxes payable	10,848	3,845	6,547	10,848
Marketing obligations	1,874	1,374	2,699	1,874
Other ⁽¹⁾	9,926	7,735	13,700	9,926
Total other current liabilities	\$ 40,938	\$ 30,741	\$ 43,087	\$ 40,938

⁽¹⁾ No individual category in "Other" exceeds 5% of the other current liabilities.

F-21 F-22

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 8 — Leases

Finance Leases

The Company entered into finance leases primarily related to purchases of equipment used for manufacturing, furniture and computer-related equipment. These finance leases are two to five years in length and have fixed payment amounts for the term of the contract and have options to purchase the assets at the end of the lease term. Supplemental balance sheet information related to finance leases consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Machinery and equipment	\$ —	\$ 30		
Computer equipment and software	6	18	\$ 2	\$ 6
Furniture and fixtures	475	475	475	475
Finance lease ROU assets, gross	481	523	477	481
Less accumulated depreciation	(298)	(181)	(440)	(298)
Finance lease ROU assets, net	\$ 183	\$ 342	\$ 37	\$ 183
Current finance lease obligations	\$ 165	\$ 169	\$ 42	\$ 165
Long-term finance lease obligations	42	210	—	42
Total finance lease liability	\$ 207	\$ 379	\$ 42	\$ 207
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	1.3	2.2	0.3	1.3
Weighted-average discount rate	4.24%	4.10%	4.25%	4.24%

Supplemental cash flow information related to finance leases consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023 2022 2021			2024 2023 2022		
	\$ 151	\$ 160	\$ 83	\$ 147	\$ 151	\$ 160
Amortization of finance lease ROU asset						
Interest on finance lease liabilities	12	17	6	6	12	17
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of finance lease liabilities:						

Operating cash flows	12	17	6	6	12	17
Financing cash flows	161	126	348	165	161	126
ROU assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities	—	—	475			

Operating Leases

The Company entered into operating leases primarily related to real property (office, manufacturing and warehouse facilities), automobiles and copiers. These operating leases are two to ten years in length with options to extend. The Company does not include any lease extensions in the initial valuation unless the Company was reasonably certain to extend the lease. Depending on the lease, there are those with fixed payment amounts for the entire length of the contract or payments which increase periodically as noted in the contract or increased at an inflation rate indicator. For operating leases that increase using an inflation rate indicator, the Company used the inflation rate at the time the lease was entered into for the length of the lease term.

F-22 F-23

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 98 — Leases (Continued)

Operating Leases (Continued)

Supplemental balance sheet information related to operating leases consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Machinery and equipment	\$ 735	\$ 789	\$ 758	\$ 735
Computer equipment and software	446	446	446	446
Real property	40,869	34,465	47,648	40,869
Operating lease ROU assets, gross	42,050	35,700	48,852	42,050
Less accumulated depreciation	(7,663)	(5,430)	(12,002)	(7,663)
Operating lease ROU assets, net	<u>\$ 34,387</u>	<u>\$ 30,270</u>	<u>\$ 36,850</u>	<u>\$ 34,387</u>
Current operating lease obligations	\$ 4,202	\$ 3,524	\$ 3,894	\$ 4,202
Long-term operation lease obligations	31,425	27,136	34,807	31,425
Total operating lease liability	<u>\$ 35,627</u>	<u>\$ 30,660</u>	<u>\$ 38,701</u>	<u>\$ 35,627</u>
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	7.3	7.5	7.1	7.3
Weighted-average discount rate	5.48%	3.87%	5.98%	5.48%

Supplemental cash flow information related to operating leases was as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Operating lease cost	\$ 5,239	\$ 4,473	\$ 3,345	\$ 8,574	\$ 5,239	\$ 4,473
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities:						
Operating cash flows	4,875	4,171	3,259	6,016	4,875	4,171
ROU assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	8,498	2,860	29,269	8,385	8,498	2,860

Future Maturities of Lease Liabilities

Estimated future maturities of lease liabilities under operating and finance leases having initial or remaining non-cancelable lease terms more than one year are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended	Operating Leases	Finance Leases	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
2024	\$ 6,247	\$ 171		
2025	5,583	42	\$ 6,449	\$ 42
2026	5,246	—	4,486	—
2027	5,506	—	7,047	—
2028	5,581	—	6,998	—
2029	7,078	—		
Thereafter	17,705	—	19,243	—
Total minimum lease payments, including interest	\$ 45,868	\$ 213	\$ 51,301	\$ 42
Less amounts representing interest	(10,241)	(6)	(12,600)	—
Total lease liability	\$ 35,627	\$ 207	\$ 38,701	\$ 42

F-23 F-24

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 109 — Income Taxes

Provision for Income Taxes

Income (loss) from continuing operations before provision for income taxes was as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
	\$ (46,388)	\$ (25,366)	\$ (15,565)	\$ (52,859)	\$ (46,388)	\$ (25,366)
Domestic						
Foreign	80,084	70,918	46,869	43,807	80,084	70,918
Income before income taxes	\$ 33,696	\$ 45,552	\$ 31,304			
Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ (9,052)	\$ 33,696	\$ 45,552			

The provision (benefit) for income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Current tax provision:						
U.S. federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
State	21	—	—	27	21	—
Foreign	9,064	8,141	5,308	7,539	9,064	8,141
Total current provision	9,085	8,141	5,308	7,566	9,085	8,141
Deferred tax provision (benefit):						
U.S. federal	3,306	(1,821)	(2,218)	3,738	3,306	(1,821)
State	12	82	53	137	12	82
Foreign	(54)	(515)	650	(285)	(54)	(515)

Total deferred provision (benefit)	3,264	(2,254)	(1,515)	3,590	3,264	(2,254)
Provision for income taxes	\$ 12,349	\$ 5,887	\$ 3,793	\$ 11,156	\$ 12,349	\$ 5,887

A reconciliation of the statutory U.S. federal tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023		2022	2024		2023
	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
Income before income taxes	\$ 33,696	\$ 45,552	\$ 31,304			
Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ (9,052)	\$ 33,696	\$ 45,552			
Income tax expense:						
Taxes at federal statutory tax rate	7,076	9,566	6,574	(1,901)	7,076	9,566
State taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	440	3,673	(448)	(330)	440	3,673
Equity compensation	1,035	(331)	(14,629)	2,237	1,035	(331)
Foreign rate differential	(7,611)	(7,022)	(3,890)	(3,902)	(7,611)	(6,997)
Foreign income inclusion	16,922	14,583	171	9,659	16,922	14,583
Net operating loss adjustments	—	532	—	—	—	532
Valuation allowance	(4,233)	(15,560)	16,308	4,060	(4,233)	(15,560)
Tax credits	(930)	(39)	—	(277)	(930)	(39)
Return to provision adjustment	100	(284)	314			
Uncertain tax positions	1,450	—	—			
Non-deductible expenses	163	134	108			
Other	(350)	485	(293)	(103)	(200)	38
Total income tax expense	\$ 12,349	\$ 5,887	\$ 3,793	\$ 11,156	\$ 12,349	\$ 5,887
Effective tax rate	36.6%	12.9%	12.1%	(123.2)%	36.6%	12.9%

The Company has elected to recognize U.S. taxes on GILTI as a period expense in the year the tax is incurred. The Company utilized the high-tax exception to exclude income from foreign jurisdictions with foreign taxes at an effective rate that is higher than 90 percent of the applicable highest U.S. corporate tax rate.

F-24 F-25

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 109 — Income Taxes (Continued)

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets (liabilities) were as follows (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Deferred tax assets:				
Accrued expenses	\$ 1,435	\$ 2,021	\$ 1,230	\$ 1,435
Stock-based compensation	4,010	3,051	6,103	4,010

Operating lease liability	6,162	6,071	6,466	6,162
Net operating loss and other credit carryforwards	44,998	51,255	44,083	44,998
Other deferred tax assets	2,376	1,621	2,776	2,376
Gross deferred tax assets	58,981	64,019	60,658	58,981
Valuation allowance	(42,744)	(46,977)	(46,804)	(42,744)
Total deferred tax assets	\$ 16,237	\$ 17,042	\$ 13,854	\$ 16,237
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Property, plant, equipment and intangibles	\$ (4,222)	\$ (2,169)	\$ (5,976)	\$ (4,222)
Operating lease ROU assets	(6,019)	(5,979)	(6,066)	(6,019)
Foreign taxes	(1,883)	(1,639)	(1,321)	(1,883)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(12,124)	(9,787)	(13,363)	(12,124)
Total net deferred tax assets	\$ 4,113	\$ 7,255	\$ 491	\$ 4,113

The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon future generation of income during the periods in which temporary differences representing net future deductible amounts become deductible. Management considers the projected future income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. In addition, management considers all other available positive and negative evidence in its analysis. This includes existing profits in foreign jurisdiction as well as projected future profits. Under the incremental cash tax savings approach, the total net deferred assets represent the Company's net cash tax savings and benefit at **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024**.

Under the incremental cash tax savings approach, the deferred tax asset valuation allowance activity was as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (46,977)	\$ (62,860)	\$ (46,611)	\$ (42,744)	\$ (46,977)	\$ (62,860)
Release (recapture) due to incremental cash tax savings	(3,318)	910	3,363	(4,456)	(3,318)	910
Current year change due to deferred tax asset realization	7,551	14,973	(19,612)	396	7,551	14,973
Balance at end of period	\$ (42,744)	\$ (46,977)	\$ (62,860)	\$ (46,804)	\$ (42,744)	\$ (46,977)

F-25

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 10 — Income Taxes (Continued)

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities (Continued)

As of **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024**, the Company had U.S. net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards consisting of the following (in thousands):

	2023		Expiration Date
	\$	50,225	
Pre-2018 federal NOL carryforwards			will begin to expire in 2026
Post-2018 federal NOL carryforwards		124,895	indefinite
State NOL carryforwards		54,978	will begin to expire in 2024
	2024		Expiration Date
	\$	49,783	
Pre-2018 federal NOL carryforwards			will begin to expire in 2027
Post-2018 federal NOL carryforwards		124,895	indefinite
State NOL carryforwards		54,184	will begin to expire in 2025
Post-2020 State NOL carryforwards that follow the federal NOL		2,297	indefinite

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 9 — Income Taxes (Continued)

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities (Continued)

As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, the Company had U.S. tax credit carryforwards consisting of the following (in thousands):

	2023	Expiration Date	2024	Expiration Date
Federal credit carryforwards	\$ 1,404	will begin to expire in 2030	\$ 2,056	will begin to expire in 2030
State research tax credit carryforwards	833	indefinite	916	indefinite
Federal foreign tax credit carryforwards	2,013	will begin to expire in 2028	2,013	will begin to expire in 2028

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal, various states and foreign jurisdictions. In the normal course of business, the Company is subject to examination by taxing authorities throughout the world. The following tax years remain subject to examination:

Significant jurisdictions	Open Years
U.S. Federal	2020 2021 – 2022 2023
U.S. States	2019 2020 – 2022 2023
Foreign	2019 2020 – 2022 2023

In various jurisdictions, years prior to 2019 2020 remain open solely for the purposes of examination of the Company's NOL and credit carryforwards.

Tax Holiday

The Company operates under a tax holiday in Switzerland from 2020 through 2029, which is effective through consists of two consecutive five year periods: 2020 - 2024 and it may be extended through 2029 if certain additional requirements are satisfied. The tax holiday is conditional upon our the Company meeting certain employment specific activity and investment thresholds requirements as outlined by the Swiss Tax Authorities. The impact of these this tax holidays holiday is as follows (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Tax impact related to tax holidays	\$ 8,683	\$ 7,394	\$ 4,887	\$ 4,466	\$ 8,683	\$ 7,394
Impact of tax holidays on diluted earnings per share	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.10			
Impact of tax holidays on diluted earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.09	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.15			

Uncertain Tax Benefits

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits, exclusive of interest, are included in other current liabilities as income taxes payable, is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended
	2024
Balance at beginning of period	\$ —
Increases (decreases) - tax positions in prior period	910
Increases (decreases) - tax positions in current period	—
Balance at end of period	<u>\$ 910</u>

Interest of \$540,000 was recognized for the year ended 2024 related to the 2024 uncertain tax positions. The Company does not have any uncertain tax positions as expects a reduction of December 29, 2023. The Company does not expect any significant changes in its these uncertain tax positions within the next twelve months. There were no uncertain tax positions in 2023 or 2022.

F-26 F-27

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 11.10 – Employee Benefit Plans

Defined Benefit Plan – Switzerland

The Company maintains a passive pension plan (the "Swiss Plan") covering employees of STAAR AG, which is accounted for as a defined benefit plan.

In Switzerland employers are required to provide a minimum pension plan for their staff. Contributions of both the employees and employer finance the Swiss Plan. The amount of the contributions is defined by the plan regulations and cannot be decreased without amending the plan regulations. It is required that the employer contribute an amount equal to or greater than the employee contribution.

The following table shows the changes in the benefit obligation and plan assets and the Swiss Plan's funded status (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Change in Projected Benefit Obligation:				
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of period	\$ 21,463	\$ 26,247	\$ 21,965	\$ 21,463
Service cost	916	1,133	1,233	916
Interest cost	413	82	340	413
Participant contributions	863	772	979	863
Benefits deposited (paid)	(7,101)	208	(851)	(7,101)
Actuarial (gain) loss	5,411	(6,979)	692	5,411
Prior service credit	(313)	—		
Projected benefit obligation, end of period	<u>\$ 21,965</u>	<u>\$ 21,463</u>	<u>\$ 24,045</u>	<u>\$ 21,965</u>
Change in Plan Assets:				
Plan assets at fair value, beginning of period	\$ 20,709	\$ 18,809	\$ 17,381	\$ 20,709
Actual return on plan assets (including foreign currency impact)	1,922	12	(942)	1,922
Employer contributions	988	908	1,123	988
Participant contributions	863	772	979	863
Benefits deposited (paid)	(7,101)	208	(851)	(7,101)
Plan assets at fair value, end of period	<u>\$ 17,381</u>	<u>\$ 20,709</u>	<u>\$ 17,690</u>	<u>\$ 17,381</u>
Funded status (pension liability), end of year ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$ (4,584)</u>	<u>\$ (754)</u>	<u>\$ (6,355)</u>	<u>\$ (4,584)</u>
Amount Recognized in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income				
(Loss), net of tax:				
Actuarial loss on plan assets	\$ (38)	\$ (1,354)	\$ (1,364)	\$ (38)
Actuarial loss on benefit obligation	(5,378)	(531)	(5,997)	(5,378)
Actuarial gain recognized in current year	1,849	1,847	1,952	1,849
Prior service credit	1,122	1,283	1,242	1,122
Effect of curtailments	610	610	610	610
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ (1,835)</u>	<u>\$ 1,855</u>	<u>\$ (3,557)</u>	<u>\$ (1,835)</u>
Accumulated benefit obligation at year end	\$ (20,729)	\$ (20,784)	\$ (22,540)	\$ (20,729)

⁽¹⁾ The underfunded balance was included in pension liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

F-27 F-28

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 11.10 – Employee Benefit Plans (Continued)

Defined Benefit Plan – Switzerland (Continued)

Net periodic pension cost associated with the Swiss Plan included the following components (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Service cost ⁽¹⁾	\$ 916	\$ 1,133	\$ 1,089	\$ 1,233	\$ 916	\$ 1,133
Interest cost ⁽²⁾	413	82	55	340	413	82
Expected return on plan assets ⁽²⁾	(452)	(494)	(434)	(540)	(452)	(494)
Prior service credit ^{(2),(3)}	(179)	(179)	(42)	(179)	(179)	(179)
Actuarial loss recognized in current period ^{(2),(3)}	—	390	524	117	—	390
Net periodic pension cost	\$ 698	\$ 932	\$ 1,192	\$ 971	\$ 698	\$ 932

⁽¹⁾ Recognized in selling general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Operations.

⁽²⁾ Recognized in other income, (expense), net, on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Operations.

⁽³⁾ Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

Changes in other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax, associated with the Swiss Plan included the following components (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Current year actuarial gain (loss) on plan assets	\$ 1,316	\$ (432)	\$ (724)	\$ (1,326)	\$ 1,316	\$ (432)
Current year actuarial gain (loss) on benefit obligation	(4,847)	6,251	1,671	(619)	(4,847)	6,251
Actuarial gain recorded in current year	2	348	470	103	2	348
Prior service credit	(161)	(160)	1,142	120	(161)	(160)
Change in other comprehensive gain (loss)	\$ (3,690)	\$ 6,007	\$ 2,559	\$ (1,722)	\$ (3,690)	\$ 6,007

Net periodic pension cost and projected and accumulated pension obligation for the Company's Swiss Plan were calculated using the following assumptions:

	2023	2022	2024	2023
	1.5%	2.2%	1.0%	1.5%
Discount rate	1.5%	2.2%	1.0%	1.5%
Salary increases	2.5%	2.0%	2.5%	2.5%
Expected return on plan assets	3.0%	2.5%	3.0%	3.0%
Expected average remaining working lives in years	9.5	9.3	9.8	9.5

The discount rates are based on an assumed duration of the pension obligations and estimated using the rates of returns for AAA and AA-rated Swiss and foreign CHF-denominated corporate bonds listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange. The salary increase rate was based on the Company's best estimate of future increases over time. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is based on the expected asset allocation and assumptions concerning long-term interest rates, inflation rates, and risk premiums for equities above the risk-free rates of return. These assumptions take into consideration historical long-term rates of return for relevant asset categories.

Under Swiss law, pension funds are legally independent from the employer and all the contributions are invested with regulated entities. The Company has a contract with Allianz Suisse Life Insurance Company's BVG Collective Foundation (the "Foundation") to manage its Swiss pension fund. Multiple employers contract with the Foundation to manage the employers' respective pension plans. The Foundation manages the pension plans of its contracted employers as a collective entity. The investment strategy is determined by the Foundation and applies to all members of the collective Foundation. There are no separate financial statements for each employer contract. The pension plan assets of all the employers that contract with the Foundation are comingled. They are considered multiple-employer plans and therefore accounted for as single-employer plans.

F-28 F-29

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 11.10 – Employee Benefit Plans (Continued)

Defined Benefit Plan – Switzerland (Continued)

As there are no separate financial statements for each employer contract, there are no individual investments that can be directly attributed to the Company's pension plan assets. However, the funds contributed by an employer are specifically earmarked for its employees and the total assets of the plan allocable to Company's employees are separately tracked by the Foundation. The lack of visibility into the specific investments of the plan assets and how they are valued is a significant unobservable input, therefore, the Company considers the plan assets collectively to be Level 3 assets under the fair value hierarchy.

The table below sets forth the fair value of Plan assets at December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 and December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023, and the related activity in years ended 2023 2024 and 2022 2023 (in thousands):

	Insurance Contracts (Level 3)	Insurance Contracts (Level 3)
Ending balance at December 31, 2021	\$ 18,809	\$ 20,709
Actual return on plan assets	12	1,922
Purchases, sales, and settlement	1,888	(5,250)
Ending balance at December 30, 2022	\$ 20,709	\$ 17,381
Actual return on plan assets	(942)	1,251
Purchases, sales, and settlement	1,251	\$ 17,690
Ending balance at December 29, 2023	\$ 17,381	\$ 17,690
Actual return on plan assets	(942)	1,251
Purchases, sales, and settlement	1,251	\$ 17,690
Ending balance at December 27, 2024	\$ 17,690	\$ 17,690

During fiscal year 2024, 2025, the Company expects to make cash contributions totaling approximately \$1,099,000 1,224,000 to the Swiss Plan.

The estimated future benefit payments for the Swiss Plan are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended	Amount	Amount
2024	\$ 196	\$ 80
2025	131	\$ 80

2026	158	107
2027	202	131
2028	3,897	3,681
2029	334	
Thereafter	—	2,022
Total	\$ 4,584	\$ 6,355

Defined Benefit Plan-Japan

STAAR Japan maintains a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan ("Japan Plan") substantially covering all the employees of STAAR Japan. Benefits under the Japan Plan are earned, vested, and accumulated based on a point-system, primarily based on the combination of years of service, actual and expected future grades (management or non-management) and actual and future zone (performance) levels of the employees. Each point earned is worth a fixed monetary value, 1,000 Yen per point, regardless of the level grade or zone of the employee. Gross benefits are calculated based on the cumulative number of points earned over the service period multiplied by 1,000 Yen. The mandatory retirement age limit is 60 years old.

STAAR Japan administers the pension plan and funds the obligations of the Japan Plan from STAAR Japan's operating cash flows. STAAR Japan is not required, and does not intend, to provide contributions to the Plan to meet benefit obligations and therefore does not have any plan assets. Benefit payments are made to beneficiaries as they become due.

F-29 F-30

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 11.10 – Employee Benefit Plans (Continued)

Defined Benefit Plan-Japan (Continued)

The funded status of the benefit plan was as follows (in thousands):

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Change in Projected Benefit Obligation:				
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of period	\$ 1,181	\$ 1,320	\$ 471	\$ 1,181
Service cost	60	116	56	60
Interest cost	3	2	3	3
Actuarial (gain) loss	8	(42)	(40)	8
Benefits paid	(705)	(46)	(60)	(705)
Foreign exchange adjustment	(76)	(169)	(48)	(76)
Projected benefit obligation, end of period	<u>\$ 471</u>	<u>\$ 1,181</u>	<u>\$ 382</u>	<u>\$ 471</u>
Change in Plan Assets:				
Plan assets at fair value, beginning of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Actual return on plan assets	—	—	—	—
Employer contributions	—	—	—	—
Benefits paid	—	—	—	—
Distribution of plan assets	—	—	—	—
Foreign exchange adjustment	—	—	—	—
Plan assets at fair value, end of period	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Funded status (pension liability), end of year ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$ (471)</u>	<u>\$ (1,181)</u>	<u>\$ (382)</u>	<u>\$ (471)</u>

Amount Recognized in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), net of tax:								
Actuarial loss	\$	(28)	\$	(30)	\$	(25)	\$	(28)
Prior service cost		3		4		3		3
Settlement		(106)		—		(102)		(106)
Curtailment		(2)		—		(2)		(2)
Net gain (loss)		189		210		193		189
Accumulated other comprehensive income	\$	56	\$	184	\$	67	\$	56
Accumulated benefit obligation at year end	\$	(446)	\$	(1,134)	\$	(368)	\$	(446)

⁽¹⁾ The underfunded balance was included in pension liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Net periodic pension cost associated with the Japan Plan included the following components (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended								
	2023		2022	2024		2023	2022					
	\$	60	\$	116	\$	177	\$	56	\$	60	\$	116
Service cost ⁽¹⁾												
Interest cost ⁽²⁾		3		2		6		3		3		2
Prior service credit ^{(2),(3)}		(14)		(24)		5		(5)		(14)		(24)
Settlement gain ^{(2),(3)}		(160)		—		—		(10)		(160)		—
Curtailment gain ^{(2),(3)}		(4)		—		—		—		(4)		—
Net periodic pension cost	\$	(115)	\$	94	\$	188	\$	44	\$	(115)	\$	94

⁽¹⁾ Recognized in selling general and administrative expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Income, Operations.

⁽²⁾ Recognized in other income, (expense), net, on the Consolidated Statements of Income, Operations.

⁽³⁾ Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss, income (loss).

F-30 F-31

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 11.10 – Employee Benefit Plans (Continued)

Defined Benefit Plan-Japan (Continued)

Changes in other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax, associated with the Japan Plan include the following components (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended								
	2023		2022	2024		2023	2022					
	\$	2	\$	5	\$	3	\$	3	\$	2	\$	5
Amortization of actuarial loss												
Prior service cost		(1)		(2)		(1)		—		(1)		(2)
Actuarial income (loss) recorded in current year		(21)		(11)		175		4		(21)		(11)
Settlement		(106)		—		—		4		(106)		—
Curtailment loss		(2)		—		—		—		(2)		—

Change in other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (128)	\$ (8)	\$ 177	\$ 11	\$ (128)	\$ (8)
---	----------	--------	--------	-------	----------	--------

Net periodic pension cost and projected and accumulated pension obligation for the Company's Japan Plan were calculated using the following assumptions:

	2023	2022	2024	2023
Discount rate	0.8%	0.4%	0.9%	0.8%
Salary increases	4.8%	3.8%	5.0%	4.8%
Expected return on plan assets	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expected average remaining working lives in years	6.0	10.2	4.9	6.0

The discount rates are based on the yield curve of corporate bonds rated AA or higher. The salary increase average rate was based on the Company's best estimate of future increases over time.

The estimated future benefit payments for the Japan Plan are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended	Amount	Amount
2024	\$ 40	
2025	45	\$ 57
2026	49	58
2027	51	57
2028	64	64
2029	92	
Thereafter	222	54
Total	\$ 471	\$ 382

Defined Contribution Plan

The Company has a 401(k) profit sharing plan ("401(k) Plan") for the benefit of qualified employees in the U.S. During the year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, employees who participate may elect to make salary deferral contributions to the 401(k) Plan up to \$22,500 \$23,000 of the employees' eligible payroll subject to annual Internal Revenue Code maximum limitations (with a \$7,500 annual catch-up contribution permitted for those over 50 years old). The Company's contribution percentage is 80% of the employee's contribution up to the first 6% of the employee's compensation. In addition, STAAR may make a discretionary contribution to qualified employees, in accordance with the 401(k) Plan. The Company's contributions, net of forfeitures, to the 401(k) Plan were as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021
Employer contributions, net of forfeitures	\$ 2,720	\$ 2,004	\$ 1,563
	Years Ended		
	2024	2023	2022
Employer contributions, net of forfeitures	\$ 3,379	\$ 2,720	\$ 2,004

F-31 F-32

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 12.11 — Stockholders' Equity

Incentive Plan

The Company maintains an Amended and Restated Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the "Equity Plan"). The Equity Plan allows for awards of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, RSUs, and other stock- and cash-based awards, including awards that are subject to service-based and performance-based vesting conditions. As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, the Company had outstanding grants of stock options, restricted stock awards, RSUs and PSUs.

Stock options granted under the Equity Plan are granted at fair market value on the date of grant, become exercisable generally over a three-year period, or as determined by the Board, and expire over periods not exceeding 10 years from the date of grant. Certain stock options and stock-based awards provide for accelerated vesting if there is a change in control and pre-established financial metrics are met (as defined in the Equity Plan). Grants of restricted stock outstanding under the Equity Plan generally vest over periods of one to three years. Grants of RSUs and PSUs outstanding under the Equity Plan generally vest based on service, performance, or a combination of both. On June 15, 2023, the Company's stockholders approved a proposal to increase the number of shares that may be issued pursuant to stock-based awards granted under the Equity Plan, which increased the share pool by 2,170,000 shares. On June 19, 2024, the Company's stockholders approved a proposal to increase the number of shares for that may be issued pursuant to stock-based awards granted under the Equity Plan, which increased the share pool by 2,600,000 shares. As a result of such increases, a total of 20,205,000 22,805,000 shares may be issued pursuant to stock-based awards granted under the Equity Plan. As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, there were 2,993,717 3,438,028 shares available for grants of stock-based awards under the Equity Plan.

Stock-Based Compensation

The following table represents the fair value of stock-based compensation granted during the year ended 2023 2024 (in thousands):

	Fair Value		Fair Value	
	\$	21,239	\$	13,522
Stock options				
RSUs		17,227		17,496
PSUs		10,338		14,665
Restricted stock		715		703
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$	49,519	\$	46,386

The Company recorded stock-based compensation expense by award as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Employee stock options	\$ 12,842	\$ 10,403	\$ 10,373	\$ 13,824	\$ 12,842	\$ 10,403
Restricted stock	548	686	616	512	548	686
RSUs	7,987	4,512	2,667	11,739	7,987	4,512
PSUs	1,270	3,525	371	568	1,270	3,525
Nonemployee stock options	869	1,245	578	567	869	1,245
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 23,516	\$ 20,371	\$ 14,605	\$ 27,210	\$ 23,516	\$ 20,371

The Company recorded stock-based compensation expense in the following categories (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Cost of sales	\$ 716	\$ 501	\$ 215	\$ 1,192	\$ 716	\$ 501
General and administrative	12,125	9,402	6,495	14,122	12,125	9,402
Selling and marketing	4,083	4,795	3,454	4,583	4,083	4,795
Research and development	6,592	5,673	4,441	7,313	6,592	5,673
Total stock-based compensation expense, net	\$ 23,516	\$ 20,371	\$ 14,605	\$ 27,210	\$ 23,516	\$ 20,371
Amounts capitalized as part of inventory	1,672	1,881	1,295	1,408	1,672	1,881
Total stock-based compensation expense, gross	\$ 25,188	\$ 22,252	\$ 15,900	\$ 28,618	\$ 25,188	\$ 22,252

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 12.11 — Stockholders' Equity (Continued)

Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock-based compensation arrangements granted under the Equity Plan were as follows (in thousands):

	2023	2024
Stock options	\$ 22,001	\$ 18,474
Restricted stock, RSUs and PSUs	16,952	20,512
Total unrecognized stock-based compensation cost	<u>\$ 38,953</u>	<u>\$ 38,986</u>

This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately two years.

Assumptions

The fair value of each stock option award is estimated on the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option valuation model applying the weighted-average assumptions noted in the following table. Expected volatilities are based on historical volatility of the Company's stock. The expected term of stock options granted is derived from the historical exercises and post-vesting cancellations, and represents the period of time that stock options granted are expected to be outstanding. The Company has calculated a 7.8% estimated forfeiture rate based on historical forfeiture experience. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve corresponding to the expected term at the time of the grant.

	Years Ended			Years Ended			
	2023		2022	2021	2024		2023
	Expected dividend yield	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %
Expected volatility		60 %	54 %	53 %	59 %	60 %	54 %
Risk-free interest rate		3.98 %	2.09 %	0.84 %	4.17 %	3.98 %	2.09 %
Expected term (in years)		5.05	5.10	5.38	5.29	5.05	5.10

Stock Options

A summary of stock option activity under the Equity Plan for the year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 was as follows:

	Weighted-Average				Shares			
	Weighted-Average		Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in 000's)	Shares		Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Remaining Contractual Term (years)
	Shares (in 000's)	Exercise Price	Term (years)	Value (in 000's)	(in 000's)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in 000's)
Outstanding at December 30, 2022	2,469	\$ 39.63						
Outstanding at December 29, 2023	2,630	\$ 46.38						
Granted	749	51.88			640	37.81		
Exercised	(518)	18.67			(315)	23.52		

Forfeited or expired	(70)	72.30	(147)	70.43
Outstanding at December 29, 2023	2,630	\$ 46.38	6.04	\$ 10,088
Exercisable at December 29, 2023	1,704	\$ 40.70	4.55	\$ 10,088
Outstanding at December 27, 2024	2,808	\$ 45.72	6.59	\$ 3,961
Exercisable at December 27, 2024	1,826	\$ 47.03	5.38	\$ 3,961

F-33 F-34

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 12.11 — Stockholders' Equity (Continued)

Stock Options (Continued)

A summary of unvested stock options activity under the Equity Plan for the year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 was as follows:

	Shares (in 000's)	Weighted- Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Shares (in 000's)	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
		Fair Value		
Outstanding at December 30, 2022	633	\$ 35.37		
Unvested at December 29, 2023	926	\$ 30.09		
Granted	749	28.36	640	21.12
Forfeited or expired	(70)	35.30	(147)	34.39
Vested	(386)	34.63	(437)	29.66
Unvested at December 29, 2023	926	\$ 30.09		
Unvested at December 27, 2024	982	\$ 23.62		

The weighted average grant date fair value of stock options granted under the Equity Plan and the total intrinsic value of stock options exercised were as follows:

	Years Ended			Years Ended				
	2023		2022	2021		2024	2023	2022
	Weighted-average grant-date fair value	\$ 28.36	\$ 35.68	\$ 45.08	\$ 21.12	\$ 28.36	\$ 35.68	
Intrinsic value of options exercised (in thousands)		\$ 17,041	\$ 25,000	\$ 127,024	\$ 4,150	\$ 17,041	\$ 25,000	

Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units and Performance Stock Units

A summary of restricted stock, RSU and PSU activity under the Equity Plan for the year ended December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 was as follows:

	Restricted Stock	Restricted Stock Units	Performance Stock Units

	Units	Weighted-	Units	Weighted-	Units	Weighted-
	(in 000's)	Average	(in 000's)	Average	(in 000's)	Average
		Grant- Date Fair		Grant- Date Fair		Grant- Date Fair
		Value		Value		Value
Outstanding at December 30, 2022	4	\$ 62.10	192	\$ 73.25	118	\$ 73.78
Granted	15	46.70	336	51.28	182	56.64
Vested	(5)	55.99	(95)	68.43	(35)	71.41
Forfeited or expired	—	—	(32)	75.86	(209)	58.93
Outstanding at December 29, 2023	14	\$ 47.61	401	\$ 55.75	56	\$ 74.80
	Restricted Stock		Restricted Stock Units		Performance Stock Units	
	Weighted- Average		Weighted- Average		Weighted- Average	
	Units	Grant-Date	Units	Grant-Date	Units	Grant- Date Fair Value
	(in 000's)	Fair Value	(in 000's)	Fair Value	(in 000's)	
Outstanding at December 29, 2023	14	\$ 47.61	401	\$ 55.75	56	\$ 74.80
Granted	17	39.84	464	37.72	390	37.64
Vested	(10)	46.88	(149)	58.56	(24)	74.80
Forfeited	(5)	52.67	(21)	47.20	(16)	52.76
Outstanding at December 27, 2024	16	\$ 40.11	695	\$ 43.33	406	\$ 39.99

The weighted average grant date fair value of restricted stock, RSU and PSU awards granted under the Equity Plan and the total fair value of awards vested were as follows:

	Years Ended		
	2024	2023	2022
Weighted-average grant-date fair value	\$ 37.73	\$ 52.98	\$ 74.98
Fair value of awards vested (in thousands)	\$ 6,283	\$ 7,715	\$ 5,023

F-35

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 13.12 — Commitments and Contingencies

Asset Retirement Obligation

The Company recorded certain Asset Retirement Obligations (“ARO”), in connection with the Company’s obligation to return its Japan facility to its “original condition,” as defined in the lease agreement. The Company has recorded approximately \$103,000 42,000 and \$220,000 103,000, representing the fair value of the ARO liability obligation in noncurrent liabilities at December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024 and December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023, respectively. This lease expires These leases expire in 2025, 2025 and 2029.

Open Purchase Orders

As of December 29, 2023 December 27, 2024, there were open purchase orders of \$18,199,000 12,948,000.

F-34

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 13 — Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

Severance Paid

For 2023 and 2022, the Company recognized expense of \$1,392,000 and \$297,000 for one-time employee benefits paid to certain employees in STAAR Japan who worked primarily in cataract IOL sales. These one-time employee benefits were recognized in general and administrative expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Operations.

Indemnification Agreements

The Company has entered into indemnification agreements with its directors and officers that may require the Company: (a) to indemnify them against liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors or officers, except as prohibited by applicable law; (b) to advance their expenses incurred as a result of any proceeding against them as to which they could be indemnified; and (c) to make a good faith determination whether or not it is practicable for the Company to obtain directors' and officers' insurance. The Company currently has directors' and officers' liability insurance through a third-party carrier. Also, in connection with the sale of products and entering into business relationships in the ordinary course of business, the Company may make representations affirming, among other things, that its products do not infringe on the intellectual property rights of others and agrees to indemnify customers against third-party claims for such infringement as well as its negligence. The Company has not been required to make material payments under such provisions.

Tax Filings

The Company's tax filings are subject to audit by taxing authorities in jurisdictions where it conducts business. These audits may result in assessments of additional taxes that are subsequently resolved with the authorities or potentially through the courts. Management believes the Company has adequately provided for taxes; however, final assessments, if any, could be significantly different than the amounts recorded in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Employment Agreements

The Company's Chief Executive Officer entered into an employment agreement with the Company, effective January 1, 2023. He and certain officers have as provisions of their agreements certain rights, including continuance of cash compensation and benefits, upon a "change in control," which may include an acquisition of substantially all its assets, or termination "without cause or for good reason" as defined in the employment applicable agreements.

Litigation and Claims

From time to time, the Company is involved in various legal proceedings and other matters arising in the normal course of business. These legal proceedings and other matters may relate to, among other things, contractual rights and obligations, employment matters, or claims of product liability. STAAR maintains insurance coverage for various matters, including product liability and certain securities claims. While the Company does not believe that any of the claims known is likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition or results of operations, new claims or unexpected results of existing claims could lead to significant financial harm.

F-36

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 14 — Related Party Transactions

The Company has made various advances to certain non-executive employees. Amounts due from employees are included in prepayments, deposits, and other current assets were as follows (in thousands):

	2023	2022
Due from employees	\$ —	\$ 5
	2024	2023
Due from employees	\$ 3	\$ —

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1514 — Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information

The Company's non-cash investing and financing activities, and cash paid were as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Non-cash investing and financing activities:						
ROU assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 475			
Purchase of property and equipment included in accounts payable	\$ 2,768	\$ 1,314	\$ 1,331	\$ 3,118	\$ 2,768	\$ 1,314
Cash paid:						
Interest	\$ 75	\$ 52	\$ 75	\$ 87	\$ 75	\$ 52
Taxes	\$ 2,844	\$ 6,633	\$ 7,466	\$ 10,978	\$ 2,844	\$ 6,633

Note 1615 — Basic and Diluted Net Income (Loss) Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per share (in thousands except per share amounts):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Numerator:						
Net income	\$ 21,347	\$ 39,665	\$ 27,511			
Net income (loss)	\$ (20,208)	\$ 21,347	\$ 39,665			
Denominator:						
Weighted average common shares outstanding	48,523	47,991	47,213	49,125	48,523	47,991
Less: Unvested restricted stock	—	(4)	(3)	—	—	(4)
Weighted average common shares outstanding for basic	48,523	47,987	47,210	49,125	48,523	47,987
Dilutive potential common stock outstanding:						
Stock options	813	1,310	2,145	—	813	1,310
Unvested restricted stock	3	2	5	—	3	2
RSUs	56	55	86	—	56	55
PSUs	32	26	10	—	32	26
Weighted average common shares outstanding for diluted	49,427	49,380	49,456	49,125	49,427	49,380
Net income per share:						
Net income (loss) per share:						
Basic	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.83	\$ 0.58	\$ (0.41)	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.83
Diluted	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.56	\$ (0.41)	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.80

Because the Company had a net loss for 2024, the number of diluted shares is equal to the number of basic shares. The following table sets forth (in thousands) the weighted average number of options to purchase shares of common stock, restricted stock, RSUs and PSUs with either exercise prices or unrecognized compensation cost per share greater than the average market price per share of the Company's common stock, which were not included in the calculation of diluted per share amounts because the effects would be anti-dilutive.

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Stock options	2,073	933	228	4,166	2,073	933

Restricted stock, RSUs and PSUs	32	18	6	212	32	18
Total	<u>2,105</u>	<u>951</u>	<u>234</u>	<u>4,378</u>	<u>2,105</u>	<u>951</u>

F-36 F-37

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 17 **16** — Disaggregation of Revenues, Geographic Sales and Product Sales

In the following tables, revenues are disaggregated by category, sales by geographic market and sales by product line. The following breaks down revenues into the following categories (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Non-consignment sales	\$ 301,163	\$ 264,620	\$ 210,517	\$ 293,573	\$ 301,163	\$ 264,620
Consignment sales	21,252	19,771	19,955	20,328	21,252	19,771
Total net sales	<u>\$ 322,415</u>	<u>\$ 284,391</u>	<u>\$ 230,472</u>	<u>\$ 313,901</u>	<u>\$ 322,415</u>	<u>\$ 284,391</u>

The Company markets and sells its products in more than 75 countries and conducts its manufacturing in the United States. Other than China and Japan, the Company does not conduct business in any country in which its sales in that country exceed 10% of consolidated net sales. Sales are attributed to countries based on location of customers. The composition of the Company's net sales to unaffiliated customers was as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Domestic	\$ 17,221	\$ 14,679	\$ 10,095	\$ 19,896	\$ 17,221	\$ 14,679
Foreign:						
China ⁽¹⁾	185,554	148,167	107,333	161,321	185,554	148,167
Japan	38,472	43,093	40,973	41,836	38,472	43,093
Other ⁽²⁾	81,168	78,452	72,071	90,848	81,168	78,452
Total foreign sales	<u>\$ 305,194</u>	<u>\$ 269,712</u>	<u>\$ 220,377</u>	<u>\$ 294,005</u>	<u>\$ 305,194</u>	<u>\$ 269,712</u>
Total net sales	<u>\$ 322,415</u>	<u>\$ 284,391</u>	<u>\$ 230,472</u>	<u>\$ 313,901</u>	<u>\$ 322,415</u>	<u>\$ 284,391</u>

⁽¹⁾ The China region includes sales into China and Hong Kong.

⁽²⁾ No other location individually exceeds 10% of the total net sales.

100% of the Company's sales are generated from the ophthalmic surgical product segment and the chief operating decision maker makes the operating decisions and allocates resources based upon the consolidated operating results, therefore, the Company operates as one operating segment for financial reporting purposes. The Company's principal product, ICLs, are used in refractive surgery. Historically the Company marketed and sold cataract IOLs and related injectors and injector parts. The Company phased out sales of such products in fiscal 2023, and it **does not expect to sell any such products in fiscal 2024 or thereafter**, and it **does not expect such sales in the future**. The composition of the Company's net sales by product line was as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended			Years Ended		
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
ICLs	\$ 319,427	\$ 269,712	\$ 212,905	\$ 312,543	\$ 319,427	\$ 269,712

Other product sales						
Cataract IOLs	1,139	9,638	12,519	—	1,139	9,638
Other surgical products ⁽¹⁾	1,849	5,041	5,048	1,358	1,849	5,041
Total other product sales	2,988	14,679	17,567	1,358	2,988	14,679
Total net sales	\$ 322,415	\$ 284,391	\$ 230,472	\$ 313,901	\$ 322,415	\$ 284,391

⁽¹⁾ Other surgical products include delivery systems and normal recurring sales adjustments such as sales return allowances.

The Company sells its products internationally, which subjects the Company to several potential risks, including fluctuating exchange rates (to the extent the Company's transactions are not in U.S. dollars), regulation of fund transfers by foreign governments, U.S. and foreign export and import duties and tariffs, and political instability.

F-37 F-38

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Note 1817 —Geographic Assets

The Company's long-lived assets are located in the following geographical locations in which the Company operates. Other than the U.S. and Switzerland, no other geographic location exceeds 10% of each category of long-lived assets. The composition of the Company's long-lived assets between those in the U.S., Japan and Switzerland was as follows (in thousands):

	2023				2024			
	U.S.		Japan		Switzerland		Total	
	\$	55,851	\$	147	\$	10,837	\$	66,835
Property, plant and equipment, net								
Finance lease ROU assets, net	182	1		—		183		37
Operating lease ROU assets, net	26,501	796		7,090		34,387		27,754
Total	\$ 82,534	\$ 944	\$	17,927	\$	101,405		\$ 96,109
2022								
	U.S.		Japan		Switzerland		Total	
	\$	41,912	\$	129	\$	8,880	\$	50,921
	329	13		—		342		182
Property, plant and equipment, net								
Finance lease ROU assets, net	23,303	280		6,687		30,270		26,501
Operating lease ROU assets, net	83	90		—		173		6,343
Intangible assets, net								1,543
Total	\$ 65,627	\$ 512	\$	15,567	\$	81,706		\$ 82,534
2023								
	U.S.		Japan		Switzerland		Total	
	\$	55,851	\$	10,632	\$	352	\$	66,835
	182	—		1		183		
Property, plant and equipment, net								
Finance lease ROU assets, net	26,501			6,343		1,543		34,387
Operating lease ROU assets, net	83			—		1,896		1,896
Total	\$ 82,534	\$ 16,975	\$	1,896	\$	1,896		\$ 101,405

⁽¹⁾ No other location individually exceeds 10% of each category of long-lived assets.

Note 19 – COVID-19 Developments

In December 2019, COVID-19 surfaced and in March 2020, the World Health Organization declared a pandemic related to the rapid spread of COVID-19 around the world. The impact of the COVID-19 outbreak on the businesses and the economy in the U.S. and the rest of the world was significant. The Company's revenues have been adversely impacted since the first quarter of 2020 in global geographies characterized as "hot spots" for the COVID-19 virus and its variants as customers in those locations were limited in their ability to carry out medical procedures or were otherwise limited in their activities by government regulations intended to contain the spread of COVID-19 and variant strains. While many world economies are returning to pre-pandemic levels of business, disruptions from COVID-19 remain a risk, particularly as novel

COVID-19 variant strains emerge. The extent to which COVID-19 and its variants may impact medical procedures and lens orders in the future, and the related impact on the Company's results is uncertain; however, it could have a material adverse impact on the Company's results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. F-39

F-38

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

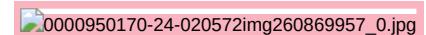
SCHEDULE II — VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS AND RESERVES

Column A	Column B	Column C - Additions			Column D	Column E	Column				
		Balance at Beginning of Year	Charged to costs and expenses	Charged to other accounts			Column B	Column C - Additions	Column D	Column E	
Description					Deductions		Beginning of Year	Charged to costs and expenses	Charged to other accounts	Deductions	Balance at End of Year
(in thousands)											
2024											
Allowance for credit losses	\$ 191	\$ 9	\$ —	\$ 168	\$ 32						
Sales return reserve	6,174	17,754	—	17,349	6,579						
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	42,744	4,456	—	396	46,804						
						\$ 49,109	\$ 22,219	\$ —	\$ 17,913	\$ 53,415	
2023											
Allowance for credit losses	\$ 20	\$ 171	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 191	\$ 20	\$ 171	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 191	
Sales return reserve	5,706	15,967	—	15,499	6,174	5,706	15,967	—	15,499	6,174	
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	46,977	3,318	—	7,551	42,744	46,977	3,318	—	7,551	42,744	
	\$ 52,703	\$ 19,456	\$ —	\$ 23,050	\$ 49,109	\$ 52,703	\$ 19,456	\$ —	\$ 23,050	\$ 49,109	
2022											
Allowance for credit losses	\$ 43	\$ 55	\$ —	\$ 78	\$ 20	\$ 43	\$ 55	\$ —	\$ 78	\$ 20	
Sales return reserve	4,816	15,459	—	14,569	5,706	4,816	15,459	—	14,569	5,706	
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	62,860	(910)	—	14,973	46,977	62,860	(910)	—	14,973	46,977	
	\$ 67,719	\$ 14,604	\$ —	\$ 29,620	\$ 52,703	\$ 67,719	\$ 14,604	\$ —	\$ 29,620	\$ 52,703	
2021											
Allowance for credit losses	\$ 59	\$ 5	\$ —	\$ 21	\$ 43						

Sales return reserve	4,532	14,159	—	13,875	4,816
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	46,611	(3,363)	—	(19,612)	62,860
	<u>\$ 51,202</u>	<u>\$ 10,801</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (5,716)</u>	<u>\$ 67,719</u>

F-39 F-40

Exhibit 10.3



STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY CHANGE IN CONTROL AGREEMENT

THIS CHANGE IN CONTROL AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of

is made by and between STAAR Surgical Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and ("Executive").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Executive is an executive of the Company and has made and is expected to continue to make significant contributions to the short- and long-term profitability, growth and financial strength of the Company;

WHEREAS, the Company recognizes that, as is the case for most publicly-held companies, the possibility of a Change in Control exists;

WHEREAS, the Company desires to assure itself of both present and future continuity of management and desires to establish certain severance benefits for valued executives such as Executive, applicable in the event of a Change in Control;

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to ensure that Executive is not practically disabled from discharging his or her duties in respect of a proposed or actual transaction involving a Change in Control;

WHEREAS, the Company desires to provide additional inducement for Executive to continue to remain in the employ of the Company; and

WHEREAS, the Company and Executive acknowledge and agree that this Agreement replaces and supersedes any other prior agreements, arrangements and understandings, written or oral, between them concerning Executive's rights to receive severance compensation and/or benefits from the Company in the context of a Change in Control.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Company and Executive agree as follows:

1. Certain Defined Terms. In addition to terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms have the following meanings when used in this Agreement with initial capital letters:

1.1 "Base Pay" means Executive's annual base salary rate as in effect from time to time.

1.2 "Board" means the Company's Board of Directors.

1.3 "Cause" means any of the following, each as determined in the discretion of the Company's (or its successor's)

Board:

- (a) any willful breach or habitual neglect of the duties which Executive is required to perform;
- (b) any act of dishonesty, fraud, insubordination, misrepresentation, gross negligence or willful misconduct;
- (c) conviction of a felony; or
- (d) intentional violation of any Company policy.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no act or failure to act on Executive's part will be deemed "willful" unless done, or omitted to be done, by Executive not in good faith and without reasonable belief that the action or omission was in the best interest of the Company.

1.4 "Change in Control" means the occurrence of any one (or more) of the following events:

(a) any person, including a group as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act, but excluding Broadwood Partners, L.P. or a group of which it is a member, becomes the beneficial owner of stock of the Company with respect to which twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the total number of votes for the election of the Board may be cast;

(b) as a result of, or in connection with, any cash tender offer, exchange offer, merger or other business combination, sale of assets or contested election, or combination of the foregoing, persons who were directors of the Company just prior to such event shall cease to constitute a majority of the Board;

(c) the stockholders of the Company shall approve an agreement providing either for a transaction in which the Company will cease to be an independent publicly owned corporation or for a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all the assets of the Company;

(d) acquisition in a single or series of related transactions, including without limitation a tender offer or exchange offer, by any person or related group of persons (other than the Company or by a Company-sponsored employee benefit plan), of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) of securities possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of the Company's outstanding securities; or

(e) any other event that a majority of the incumbent Board in its sole discretion determines to be a Change in Control.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the formation of a holding company for the Company in which the stockholdings of the holding company after its formation are substantially the same as for the Company prior to the holding company formation does not constitute a Change in Control for purposes of this Agreement.

- 2 -

1.5 "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

1.6 "Disability" means that Executive is (a) unable to perform the essential functions of his or her position, with or without reasonable accommodation, by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months, or (b) by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months, and is receiving income replacement benefits for a period of not less than three months under an accident and health plan covering the Company's employees, or (c) determined to be totally disabled by the Social Security Administration, as interpreted

by the Company in its discretion, or (d) deemed to be disabled in accordance with the applicable disability insurance program of the Company, provided that the definition of "disability" applied under such disability insurance program complies with the requirements of this Section, as determined by the Company in its discretion. A determination that Executive has a Disability shall not be arbitrary or unreasonable and the Company, in making such determination, shall take into consideration the opinion of Executive's personal physician, if reasonably available, and any other physician deemed appropriate by the Company, but such determination by the Company shall be final and binding on the parties hereto. The Company will provide all applicable legally-required leaves to Executive, which shall be provided on an unpaid basis unless pay is otherwise required under applicable law. This provision shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with all applicable laws, including laws regarding workers' compensation, disability, and family and medical leave laws.

1.7 "Earned Bonus Amount" means an amount equal to the greater of (A) the annual bonus earned by Executive for the Company's fiscal year immediately preceding the Termination Year, prorated for the portion of the Termination Year that elapsed prior to the Termination Date (unless the Termination Date occurs prior to the Company's payment of earned bonuses for the year immediately preceding the Termination Year, in which case no proration will be necessary) and (B) the amount of bonus accrued for the Executive for accounting purposes in the Termination Year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Executive was not employed by the Company in the fiscal year preceding the Termination Year, the Earned Bonus Amount shall be the Executive's target bonus in the Termination Year, reduced or increased by any Company performance factor generally applied to executive bonuses in the preceding fiscal year and prorated for the portion of the Termination Year that elapsed prior to the Termination Date; provided, that, if the Executive was employed for part of the fiscal year preceding the Termination Year the Earned Bonus Amount shall be the annualized amount of any bonus earned for such preceding fiscal year, prorated for the portion of the Termination Year that elapsed prior to the Termination Date (unless the Termination Date occurs prior to the Company's payment of earned bonuses for the year immediately preceding the Termination Year, in which case no proration will be necessary).

1.8 "Employee Benefits" means any Company-sponsored group health and dental insurance plans that are provided to Executive as of the Termination Date. For the avoidance of doubt, Employee Benefits shall not include contributions made by the Company to

- 3 -

any retirement plan, pension plan or profit sharing plan for the benefit of Executive in connection with amounts earned by Executive.

1.9 "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

1.10 "Good Reason" means that one or more of the following have occurred without Executive's written consent:

(a)Executive has experienced a material diminution in Base Pay after the Company's public announcement of a Change in Control;

(b)Executive has experienced a material diminution in his/her authority, duties, responsibilities, or reporting structure as in effect immediately prior to the Company's public announcement of a Change in Control;

(c)Executive has been notified that he/she will experience a material change in the geographic location at which he/she must perform his/her services to the Company after a Change in Control; or

(d)The Company has materially breached this Agreement, provided that the effective date of any such material breach cannot occur until on or after a Change in Control.

For purposes of this Agreement, Executive must tender any resignation from the Company for "Good Reason" within ninety (90) days after the date that any one of the events shown above in (a) through (d) has first occurred without Executive's written consent within twelve (12) months following the Change in Control. Failure to terminate his/her employment within such ninety (90) day period shall mean that Executive has forever waived his/her ability to resign for Good Reason with respect to the event in question. Executive's resignation for Good Reason will only be effective if the Company has not cured or remedied the Good Reason event within

thirty (30) days after its receipt of the written notice. Such written notice must be provided to the Company within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of the purported Good Reason event and shall describe in detail the basis and underlying facts supporting Executive's belief that a Good Reason event has occurred. Failure to timely provide such written notice to the Company means that Executive will be deemed to have consented to and irrevocably waived the potential Good Reason event. If the Company does timely cure or remedy the Good Reason event, then Executive may either resign his/her employment without Good Reason or Executive may continue to remain employed subject to the terms of this Agreement.

1.11 "Qualifying Termination" means that Executive's employment with the Company is either (i) terminated by the Company without Cause within twelve (12) months following a Change in Control, or (ii) terminated by Executive for Good Reason within fifteen (15) months following a Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, if Executive's employment is terminated without Cause or for Good Reason prior to a Change in Control, and the Board determines that such termination or Good Reason event (i) was at the request of a third party who has indicated an intention or taken steps

- 4 -

reasonably calculated to effect a Change in Control and who subsequently effectuates a Change in Control or (ii) otherwise occurred in connection with, or in anticipation of, a Change in Control which actually occurs, then, for all purposes of this Agreement, the date of a Change in Control with respect to Executive shall mean the date immediately prior to the date of such termination of Executive's employment or Good Reason event, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, termination of Executive's employment by the Company for Cause, or due to Executive's death, Disability or voluntary resignation, shall not constitute a Qualifying Termination.

1.12 "Target Bonus Amount" means Executive's potential bonus under any bonus plan of the Company, assuming 100% achievement of Company and individual performance criteria.

1.13 "Termination Date" means Executive's last day of employment with the Company (and any Company subsidiary or affiliate) upon experiencing a Qualifying Termination and where such termination of employment constitutes a "separation from service" within the meaning of Code Section 409A.

2. Termination. If Executive experiences a Qualifying Termination, then the following subsections in this Section 2 shall apply (with Sections 2.1(i) and 2.2 being subject to the effectiveness of the general release of claims referenced in Section 2.5 below):

2.1 Executive shall receive from the Company severance pay in the aggregate that equals (i) twelve months of Base Pay (at the greater of the rate on the Termination Date, or the rate on the date immediately prior to the Company's public announcement of the Change in Control), plus (ii) the Earned Bonus Amount, plus (iii) the Target Bonus Amount. The severance pay provided by this Section 2.1 shall be paid to Executive in a single lump sum payment on the thirtieth day (30th) day following Executive's Termination Date (or if such 30th day falls on a weekend or holiday, on the next following business day). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Executive's Qualifying Termination is determined by the Company to be part of a group termination, then the severance pay provided by this Section 2.1 shall instead be paid to Executive in a single lump sum payment on the sixtieth day (60th) day following Executive's Termination Date (or if such 60th day falls on a weekend or holiday, on the next following business day). For the twelve-month period commencing with the month following the month in which Executive's Termination Date occurs, the Company shall continue to provide to Executive all Employee Benefits which were received by, or with respect to, Executive as of the Termination Date, at the same expense to Executive as before the Termination Date subject to immediate cessation in a manner consistent with applicable law if Executive is offered comparable employee benefits coverage in connection with new employment. For purposes of the foregoing, the Company shall provide Executive with the appropriate notice(s) informing Executive of the right to elect continuation coverage under the Company's group health plan pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 ("COBRA"), and, in turn, Executive shall be responsible for timely electing COBRA continuation coverage following Executive's Termination Date. Executive shall provide advance written notice to the Company informing the Company when and if Executive is offered or becomes eligible for other employee benefits in connection with new employment. In addition, if periodically requested by the Company,

- 5 -

Executive will provide the Company with written confirmation that he/she has not been offered other employee benefits. The availability of Executive's continued participation in the Employee Benefits and the Company's obligation to maintain the level of Executive's share of the cost of such benefits, shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the plan documents governing the Employee Benefits. Notwithstanding any provision in this Section 2.2, the availability of Executive's continued participation in the Employee Benefits and the Company's obligation to maintain the level of Executive's share of the cost of such benefits, shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the plan documents governing the Employee Benefits and is conditioned on the Company's ability to provide such benefits without creating a discriminatory arrangement that would subject the Company to any excise tax imposed under the Code. To the extent that the Company's payment of COBRA premiums on behalf of Executive in accordance with this Section 2.2 would create a discriminatory arrangement that subjects the Company to any excise tax imposed under the Code, or the Company otherwise determines in its reasonable discretion that payment of COBRA premiums is impermissible or impractical, the Company shall instead provide Executive with a cash lump sum payment in an amount equal to the monthly COBRA premium that would otherwise be payable by Executive to continue the Employee Benefits multiplied by twelve, which shall be paid to Executive at the same time as the severance pay provided under Section 2.1 above.

2.2 As of his/her Termination Date, Executive shall also be paid for his/her accrued but unpaid salary and vacation and unreimbursed valid business expenses that were submitted in accordance with Company policies and procedures, and shall be eligible for other vested benefits pursuant to the express terms of any employee benefit plan.

2.3 In the event that it is determined that any payment or distribution of any type to or for the benefit of Executive made by the Company, by any of its affiliates, by any person who acquires ownership or effective control of the Company or ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets (within the meaning of Code Section 280G, and the regulations thereunder) or by any affiliate of such person, whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise (the "Total Payments"), would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999 or any interest or penalties with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax, together with any such interest or penalties, are collectively referred to as the "Excise Tax"), then such payments or distributions shall be payable either in (x) full or (y) as to such lesser amount which would result in no portion of such payments or distributions being subject to the Excise Tax and Executive shall receive the greater, on an after-tax basis, of (x) or (y) above. In order to produce the best possible after-tax result, for Executive, Executive hereby agrees to the reduction of any such payments or benefits under this Agreement, as well as any other payments or benefits provided for under agreements entered into between Executive and the Company that are included in the calculation of the Total Payments, such as, for example, the accelerated vesting of equity awards. If a reduction in the Total Payments constituting "parachute payments" is necessary so that no portion of such Total Payments is subject to the excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code, the reduction shall occur in the following order: (1) reduction of cash payments for which the full amount is treated as a parachute payment; (2) cancellation of any accelerated vesting of equity awards; and (3) reduction of any continued employee benefits. In selecting the equity awards (if any) for which

- 6 -

vesting will be reduced under clause (2) of the preceding sentence, awards shall be selected in a manner that maximizes the after-tax aggregate amount of Total Payments provided to Executive, provided that if (and only if) necessary in order to avoid the imposition of an additional tax under Section 409A of the Code, awards instead shall be selected in the reverse order of the date of grant. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of measuring an equity compensation award's value to Executive when performing the foregoing comparison between (x) and (y) above, such award's value shall equal the then aggregate fair market value of the vested shares underlying the award less any aggregate exercise price less applicable taxes. Also, if two or more equity awards are granted on the same date, each award will be reduced on a pro-rata basis. In no event shall the Executive have any discretion with respect to the ordering of payment reductions. All mathematical

determinations and all determinations of whether any of the Total Payments are "parachute payments" (within the meaning of Code Section 280G) that are required to be made under this Section 2.4, shall be made by a nationally recognized independent audit firm not currently retained by the Company most recently prior to the Change in Control (the "Accountants"), who shall provide their determination, together with detailed supporting calculations regarding the amount of any relevant matters, both to the Company and to Executive within seven (7) business days of Executive's Termination Date, if applicable, or such earlier time as is requested by the Company. Such determination shall be made by the Accountants using reasonable good faith interpretations of the Code. Any determination by the Accountants shall be binding upon the Company and Executive, absent manifest error. The Company shall pay the fees and costs of the Accountants which are incurred in connection with this Section 2.4.

2.4 All payments and benefits provided under Sections 2.1(i) and 2.2 are conditioned on and subject to Executive's continuing compliance with this Agreement and Executive's timely execution (and non-revocation and effectiveness) of a general release of claims in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (or as may be reasonably modified by the Company in its reasonable discretion). There is no entitlement to any such payments or benefits unless and until such release of claims is effective. Such release of claims must become effective within thirty (30) days after the Termination Date (or, in the case Executive's Qualifying Termination is determined by the Company to be part of a group termination, within sixty (60) days after the Termination Date), or else Executive will be deemed to have waived all rights to any payments or benefits under Sections 2.1(i) and 2.2 of this Agreement. In addition, if during the twelve-month period after the Termination Date (the "Severance Period"), Executive receives or is entitled to receive payments or benefits under the WARN Act or similar state law, the severance pay for which Executive is potentially eligible under this Agreement will be correspondingly reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of any such payments or benefits Executive receives or is entitled to receive during the Severance Period in a manner that complies with Code Section 409A. If Executive has any rights to severance compensation and/or benefits upon termination of employment under any employment agreement or other Company plan, program, agreement, policy or practice, this Agreement is intended to completely supersede any such rights, and Executive shall be entitled to severance compensation and benefits only as set forth under this Agreement and not under any other arrangement with the Company.

3. Successors and Binding Agreement.

3.1 The Company will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation, reorganization or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent the Company would be required to perform if no such

- 7 -

succession had taken place. This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and any successor to the Company, including without limitation any persons acquiring directly or indirectly all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company whether by purchase, merger, consolidation, reorganization or otherwise (and such successor shall thereafter be deemed the "Company" for the purposes of this Agreement), but will not otherwise be assignable, transferable or delegable by the Company.

3.2 This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by Executive's personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees and legatees.

3.3 This Agreement is personal in nature and neither of the parties hereto shall, without the consent of the other, assign, transfer or delegate this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder except as expressly provided in Sections 3.1 and 3.2. Without limiting the generality or effect of the foregoing, Executive's right to receive payments hereunder will not be assignable, transferable or delegable, whether by pledge, creation of a security interest, or otherwise, other than by a transfer by Executive's will or by the laws of descent and distribution and, in the event of any attempted assignment or transfer contrary to this Section 3.3, the Company shall have no liability to pay any amount so attempted to be assigned, transferred or delegated.

4. No Retention Rights. This Agreement is not an employment agreement and does not give Executive the right to be retained by the Company (or its subsidiaries or affiliates) and Executive agrees that he/she is an employee-at-will. The Company (or its subsidiaries or affiliates) reserves the right to terminate Executive's service as an employee at any time and for any reason.

5. Notices. For all purposes of this Agreement, all communications, including without limitation notices, consents, requests or approvals, required or permitted to be given hereunder will be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given when hand delivered or dispatched by electronic facsimile transmission (with receipt thereof orally confirmed), or five business days after having been mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or three business days after having been sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service such as FedEx or UPS addressed to the Company (to the attention of the Company's General Counsel) at its principal executive office and to Executive at his/her principal residence, or to such other address as any party may have furnished to the other in writing and in accordance herewith, except that notices of changes of address shall be effective only upon receipt.

6. Validity. If any provision of this Agreement or the application of any provision hereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, unenforceable or otherwise illegal, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstances will not be affected, and the provision so held to be invalid, unenforceable or otherwise illegal will be reformed to the extent (and only to the extent) necessary to make it enforceable, valid or legal.

- 8 -

7. Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of California, without reference to the conflict of law provisions thereof.

8. Miscellaneous.

8.1 No provision of this Agreement may be modified, waived or discharged unless such waiver, modification or discharge is agreed to in writing signed by Executive and the Company. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Company may terminate or amend this Agreement at any time, in whole or in part, and in any manner, and for any reason provided that the termination or amendment of this Agreement will be effective only after one (1) year advance written notice to Executive if such amendment or termination would result in a reduction of benefits that Executive would have otherwise been able to receive under the pre-amended Agreement.

8.2 No waiver by either party hereto at any time of any breach by the other party hereto or compliance with any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by such other party will be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same or at any prior or subsequent time.

8.3 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any and all prior agreements of the parties with respect to such subject matter. No agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, expressed or implied with respect to the subject matter hereof have been made by either party which are not set forth expressly in this Agreement.

8.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, this Agreement shall automatically terminate without consideration upon the termination of Executive's employment with the Company for any reason other than a Qualifying Termination.

9. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same agreement.

10. Code Section 409A. This Agreement is intended to comply with, or be exempt from, the requirements of Code Section 409A. In the event this Agreement or any benefit paid to Executive hereunder is deemed to be subject to Code Section 409A, Executive consents to the Company adopting such conforming amendments as the Company deems necessary, in its reasonable discretion, to comply with Code Section 409A. Each payment made pursuant to any provision of this Agreement shall be considered a separate payment and not one of a series of payments for purposes of Code Section 409A. In addition, if upon Executive's "separation from service" within the meaning of Code Section 409A, he or she is then a "specified employee" (as defined in Code Section 409A), then only to the extent necessary to comply with Code Section 409A and avoid the imposition of taxes under Code Section 409A, the Company shall defer payment of "nonqualified deferred compensation" subject to Code Section 409A payable as a result of and within six (6) months following such

"separation from service" under this Agreement until the earlier of (i) the first business day of the seventh month following Executive's separation

- 9 -

from service," or (ii) ten (10) days after the Company receives written notification of Executive's death. Any such delayed payments shall be made without interest.

11. Withholding. All payments and benefits made under this Agreement shall be subject to reduction to reflect any withholding taxes or other amounts required by applicable law or regulation.

12. Restrictive Covenants. Executive must fully comply with the provisions specified in this Section 12 and also with all of the Company's written policies and procedures. In addition, Executive may be required to repay to the Company certain previously paid compensation (including, without limitation, payments and benefits provided under this Agreement) in accordance with Company policies and/or applicable law in the event that Executive breaches any provision of this Agreement.

12.1 Nondisparagement. Executive will not disparage the Company, its directors, officers, employees, affiliates, subsidiaries, predecessors, successors or assigns in any written or oral communications to any third party. Executive further agrees that he/she will not direct anyone to make any disparaging oral or written remarks to any third parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement prevents Executive from discussing or disclosing information about unlawful acts in the workplace, such as harassment or discrimination or any other conduct Executive has reason to believe is unlawful.

12.2 Nonsolicit. During Executive's employment with the Company and for twelve (12) months after Executive's Termination Date, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, either as an individual or as an employee, agent, consultant, advisor, independent contractor, general partner, officer, director, stockholder, investor, lender, or in any other capacity whatsoever, of any person, firm, corporation or partnership: (i) solicit, induce, or recruit any of the Company's employees or consultants to terminate their relationship with the Company, or attempt to solicit, induce, or recruit any of the Company's employees or consultants to terminate their relationship with the Company, or attempt to solicit, induce, or recruit employees or consultants of the Company or (ii) use the Company's trade secret information to solicit and/or negotiate with any of the Company's customers, or use such trade secret information to disrupt, damage, impair, or interfere with the Company's business. Subject to the limitations noted herein, the Executive is not, however, restricted from being employed by or engaged in any type of business following the termination of the Executive's employment relationship with the Company.

12.3 Confidentiality. Executive shall not, except as required by any court or administrative agency, without the written consent of the Board or a person authorized thereby, disclose to any person, other than an employee of the Company or a person to whom disclosure is reasonably necessary or appropriate in connection with the performance by Executive or his duties to the Company, any confidential information obtained by him while in the employ of the Company with respect to any of the Company's inventions, processes, customers, methods of distribution, methods of manufacturing, attorney-client communications, pending or contemplated acquisitions, other trade secrets, or any other material which the Company is obliged to keep confidential pursuant to any confidentiality agreement or protective order; provided, however, that confidential information shall not include any information now known

or which becomes known generally to the public (other than as a result of an unauthorized disclosure by Executive) or any information of a type not otherwise considered confidential by a

- 10 -

person engaged in the same business or a business similar to that conducted by the Company. Additionally, notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement prevents Executive from discussing or disclosing information about unlawful acts in the workplace, such as harassment or discrimination or any other conduct Executive has reason to believe is unlawful.

12.4 Remedy for Breach. The parties hereto agree that, in the event of breach or threatened breach of any covenants herein, the damage or imminent damage shall be inestimable, and that therefore any remedy at law or in damages shall be inadequate. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that the Company and Executive shall be entitled to apply for injunctive relief in the event of any breach or threatened breach of any of such provisions by Executive or the Company, in addition to any other relief (including damages) available to the Company or Executive under this Agreement or under law.

13. Arbitration. The Company and Executive hereby agree that any and all disputes, claims or controversies arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the employment relationship between the parties, the termination of this Agreement or the termination of the employment relationship, that are not resolved by their mutual agreement shall be resolved by final and binding arbitration by a neutral arbitrator. The Company and Executive further agree that this Agreement is subject to and enforceable under the provisions of the Federal Arbitration Act (the "FAA"), 9 U.S.C. § 1 *et seq*. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and Executive agree that Executive shall have the ability to avoid enforcement of the duty to arbitrate in this Agreement with respect to "a case which is filed under Federal, Tribal, or State law and relates to the sexual assault dispute or the sexual harassment dispute," as those terms are defined under the law (HR 4445). Additionally, nothing in this provision shall prohibit or limit the parties from seeking provisional relief pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281.8, in each case without the necessity to post a bond or other collateral. The selection of the arbitrator and the arbitration proceedings will be conducted in accordance with the applicable rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") in effect at the time of filing of the demand for arbitration, and will take place in Los Angeles, California. **BY SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT, EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RIGHT TO HAVE ANY DISPUTE, CLAIM OR CONTROVERSY DECIDED BY A JUDGE OR JURY IN A COURT, SUBJECT TO THE EXCEPTIONS PROVIDED HEREIN.**

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO CHANGE IN CONTROL AGREEMENT FOLLOWS]

- 11 -

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written. By signing below, Executive acknowledges that he/she (i) has received a copy of this Agreement, (ii) is voluntarily entering into this Agreement and (iii) is agreeing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement.

"COMPANY"
STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY
By:
Its:
"EXECUTIVE"
By:
Its:

- 12 -

EXHIBIT A

GENERAL RELEASE OF CLAIMS

Exhibit A

GENERAL RELEASE OF CLAIMS

I, (hereinafter referred to as the "Releasing Party"), do as follows in consideration for STAAR Surgical Company's agreement to provide me with the payments and benefits referenced in the "STAAR Surgical Company Change in Control Agreement" to which this Release is attached, less applicable payroll deductions, which I acknowledge is consideration beyond that to which I am otherwise entitled:

1. Fully release and discharge forever STAAR Surgical Company and its agents, employees, officers, directors, trustees, representatives, owners, attorneys, subsidiaries, related corporations, assigns, successors, and affiliated organizations (hereafter referred to collectively as the "Released Parties"), and each and all of them, from any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action, charges, complaints, obligations, costs, losses, damages, injuries, attorneys' fees, and other legal responsibilities, of any form whatsoever, whether known or unknown, unforeseen, unanticipated, unsuspected or latent, which Releasing Party or Releasing Party's heirs, administrators, executors, successors in interest, and/or assigns have incurred or expect to incur, or now own or hold, or have at any time heretofore owned or held, or may at any time own, hold, or claim to hold by reason of any matter or thing arising from any cause whatsoever prior to the date of the Releasing Party's execution of this Release.

2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and by way of example only, I fully release and discharge each and all of the Released Parties from any and all claims, demands, rights, and causes of action that have been or could be alleged against any of said Released Parties (a) in connection with my employment, prior employment agreements, or the termination of such employment; (b) in connection with any and all matters pertaining to my employment by any of the Released Parties, including, but not limited to, any and all compensation, salaries, wages, bonuses, commissions, overtime, monies, pay, allowances, benefits, sick pay, severance pay, retention pay or benefits, paid leave benefits, vacation pay, penalties, interest, damages, and promises on any and all of the above; and (c) under or in connection with the state and federal age discrimination laws, as explained further in Section 3 below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Release does not apply to any claims that cannot be released as a matter of law.

3. Without limiting the scope of this Release in any way, I also certify that this Release constitutes a knowing and voluntary waiver of any and all rights or claims that exist or that I have or may claim to have under the Federal Age Discrimination in Employment Act ("ADEA"), as amended by the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990 ("OWBPA"), which is set forth at 29 U.S.C. §§ 621, et seq. This Release does not govern any rights or claims that may arise under the ADEA after the date this Release is signed by the Releasing Party.

4. This Release extends to any and all claims including, but not limited to, any alleged (a) violation of the National Labor Relations Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, the ADEA, as amended by the OWBPA, the Fair Labor Standards Act, the California Labor Code, the applicable California Wage Order, the California Private Attorneys General Act, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985; (b) discrimination on the basis of national origin, sex, race, religion, age, disability, marital status, or any other characteristic protected by law, breach of any express or implied employment contract or agreement, wrongful discharge, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

intentional or negligent infliction of emotional distress, fraud, retaliation, misrepresentation, defamation, interference with prospective economic advantage, failure to pay wages due or other monies owed; and (c) any other violation of any local, state or federal law, regulation or ordinance and/or public policy, contract, or tort or common law claim having any bearing whatsoever on the terms and conditions of employment with any of the Released Parties, including, but not limited to, any allegations for costs, fees, including attorneys' fees, incurred in any of these matters, which the Releasing Party ever had, now has, or may have as of the date of this Release. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Release does not apply to any claims that cannot be released as a matter of law.

5. Acknowledge that I have been fully compensated for all labor and services performed for the Released Parties and have been reimbursed for all business expenses incurred on behalf of the Released Parties through the date I signed this Release, and that the Released Parties do not owe me any expense reimbursement amounts or any wages, including any vacation, paid time off benefits, or sick pay.

6. Acknowledge that this Release constitutes written notice that the Releasing Party has been advised to consult with an attorney prior to executing this Release and that the Releasing Party has carefully considered other alternatives to executing this Release.

7. Agree not to damage, disparage, disrupt or interfere with the Released Parties' business or to undermine, in any way, the Released Parties' relationships or potential relationships with any actual or prospective employee, vendor or customer. The Releasing Party further agrees not to make critical, negative or disparaging remarks about the Released Parties or their services or products. The Releasing Party understands and agrees that any violation of this provision shall be a material breach of this Release. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Release prevents the Releasing Party from discussing or disclosing information about unlawful acts in the workplace, such as harassment or discrimination or any other conduct the Releasing Party has reason to believe is unlawful.

8. Understand that the aforementioned consideration is not to be construed as an admission on the part of said Released Parties of any liability whatsoever and that the Released Parties deny that they have engaged in any wrongdoing or have any liability whatsoever.

9. Understand that the Released Parties dispute that any amounts whatsoever are owed to the Releasing Party, but wish to avoid the disruption, inconvenience, and the administrative, legal, and other costs associated with any litigation or other claims by the Releasing Party. Accordingly, the RELEASING PARTY AGREES NOT TO DISCLOSE, PUBLICIZE OR ALLOW OR CAUSE TO BE PUBLICIZED OR DISCLOSED ANY OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS RELEASE, THE SETTLEMENT, OR THAT THIS OR ANY SETTLEMENT OR RELEASE HAS BEEN ENTERED INTO, EXCEPT FOR DISCLOSURES TO THE RELEASING PARTY'S SPOUSE, ATTORNEY AND TAX CONSULTANT, UNLESS SUCH PUBLICATION OR DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED OR COMPELLED BY LAW OR IS NECESSARY TO ENFORCE THIS RELEASE.

10. Acknowledge that in the event of a lawsuit in which any party claims a breach of this Release, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

11. Agree to return all amounts paid pursuant to this Release and to indemnify and hold harmless each of the Released Parties for and against any and all costs, losses or liability, whatsoever, including reasonable attorneys' fees, caused by my breach of the non-disclosure or

- 2 -

non-publicity provisions contained herein. Furthermore, the Releasing Party agrees that the return or obligation to return any amounts paid pursuant to this Release due to the Releasing Party's breach of the non-disclosure or non-publicity provisions of this Release will not abrogate or affect in any way the Releasing Party's full release of any and all claims against the Released Parties.

12. Except as otherwise provided for herein, the Releasing Party expressly releases any and all claims, damages, and causes of action whatsoever, of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, or suspected or unsuspected, against the Released Parties. The Releasing Party understands that this Release SHALL APPLY TO ALL UNKNOWN OR UNANTICIPATED CLAIMS, DAMAGES AND CAUSES OF ACTION, AS WELL AS THOSE KNOWN AND ANTICIPATED, and does hereby waive any and all rights under Section 1542 of the California Civil Code, which reads as follows:

Section 1542. [Certain claims not affected by general release.]

A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor or releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release and that, if known to him or her, would have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor or released party.

13.Understand and agree that the Releasing Party will not, for any reason, disclose to others or use for the benefit of anyone other than the Released Parties any trade secret, confidential or proprietary information of the Released Parties, including, but not limited to, information relating to the Released Parties' customers, clients, employees, consultants, affiliates, products, know-how, techniques, computer systems, programs, policies and procedures, research projects, future developments, costs, profits, pricing, customer and client business information. The Releasing Party further understands and agrees that the use of any trade secret, confidential or proprietary information belonging to the Released Parties shall be a material breach of this Release. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Release prevents the Releasing Party from discussing or disclosing information about unlawful acts in the workplace, such as harassment or discrimination or any other conduct the Releasing Party has reason to believe is unlawful.

14.The Releasing Party further certifies that he or she will not keep in his or her possession or under his or her control any specifications, formulae, notes, reports, proposals, correspondence, customer lists, sales bulletins, pricing information, planning documents, or copies of them, or any other property of the Released Parties. The Releasing Party will return all such documents and property to the company after his or her separation from the company, and not later than 72 hours after this Release is executed.

15.Represent and warrant that I have informed STAAR of any failure by STAAR or its employees to comply with FDA requirements or other regulatory standards of which I am aware on the date of this Release.

16.Acknowledge that I am aware of my right to revoke this Release at any time within the seven-day period following the date I sign it and that the Release shall not become effective or enforceable until the seven-day revocation period expires. Revocation may be accomplished by providing written notice to:

STAAR Surgical Company Attn: William Goodmen

- 3 -

25651 Atlantic Ocean Drive Lake Forest, California
92630

I understand that I will relinquish any right I have to the consideration specified in this Release if I exercise my right to revoke it.

17.Acknowledge that I am relying solely upon the contents of this Release and am not relying on any other representations whatsoever of the Released Parties as an inducement to enter into this agreement and Release.

18.The Releasing Party further acknowledges that the Releasing Party (a) has read this Release, including Attachment "1", (b) has been provided a full and ample opportunity to study it, including a period of at least 45 days within which to consider it (although the Releasing Party may voluntarily choose to execute the Release earlier), and (c) is signing it voluntarily with full knowledge that it is intended, to the maximum extent permitted by law, as a complete release and waiver of any and all claims.

Dated:

(Executive)

Dated: :

William Goodmen
for STAAR Surgical Company

- 4 -



October 24, 2023

Dear Nate:

STAAR Surgical Company is pleased to offer you the position of General Counsel and Corporate Secretary reporting to Tom Frinzi, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Your beginning wage will be \$18,076.93 per bi-weekly pay period (\$470,000 annually), in addition to all the benefits offered through our current policies.

As approved by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, you will receive an initial equity grant valued at 300% of your annual base salary (\$1,410,000 value) in the form of Stock Options (50% value) and RSU's (50% value). The Options will vest over a three-year period on the following schedule: one-year cliff vest for the first third with the remaining two thirds vesting monthly over the remaining 24 months of the grant. These options will be valued using the BSV method and priced at the date of grant. The RSU awards will vest over a three-year period: 33% cliff vesting upon the first anniversary of the grant, 33% vesting on the second anniversary and 33% vesting on the third anniversary of the grant. Both the Options and RSU's will be granted during the open window on or following your date of hire.

In addition, you will participate in our Corporate Annual Incentive Bonus Program. You will have a target bonus of 55% of your annual base salary, which will be payable on an annual basis and subject to the successful achievement of corporate and personal goals and objectives.

Among the other benefits offered to you is unlimited vacation, an annual health care screen from Cedars Sinai, an Executive whole life insurance policy valued at \$500,000, our comprehensive health care benefits plan, a competitive 401K Plan and a Severance and a Change in Control Agreement.

This offer is also contingent on the successful completion of a background check which will be conducted by the Mintz Group, an independent background verification company contracted by STAAR Surgical.

Upon acceptance of this offer and the successful completion of a background check, you may begin work. Your start date is to be determined. On your first day of employment, you will need to bring identification in order to complete all necessary paperwork, including your Employment Eligibility Verification (Form I-9).

Please make note, employment is at the mutual consent of the employee and STAAR and can be terminated "at will," with or without cause, by either you or STAAR in its sole discretion at any time.

Nate, we are very excited about the possibility of your joining the STAAR Executive Team. We believe your contributions to the Company will quickly have significant and long lasting impact on STAAR.

Sincerely,

Bill Goodman

Vice President Global Human Resources

cc. Tom Frinzi

TENTH AMENDMENT OF LEASE

This Tenth Amendment of Lease ("Tenth Amendment") is made this 24th day of May 2022, by and between **Oxford Spectrum Wilson LLC, a California Limited Liability Company**, (hereinafter called "Lessor") and **Staar Surgical Company, a Delaware corporation** (hereinafter called "Lessee").

RECITALS:

- A. Lessor and Lessee have heretofore entered into that certain Commercial Lease Agreement dated April 5, 2000, Amendment No. 1 to Lease dated January 3, 2003, Amendment No. 2 to Lease dated December 1, 2005, Amendment No. 3 to Lease dated December 8, 2008, Amendment No. 4 to Lease dated January 28, 2010, Amendment No. 5 to Lease dated August 18, 2011, Amendment No. 6 to Lease dated November 4, 2013; Amendment No. 7 to Lease dated May 27, 2015, Amendment No. 8 to Lease dated January 5, 2017 and Amendment No 9 to Lease dated October 17, 2019 (collectively "the Lease") for the premises commonly known as 27121 Aliso Creek Road, Suites 100, 105, 110 & 115, in the City of Aliso Viejo, County of Orange, State of California, consisting of approximately six thousand one hundred sixty four (6,164) rentable square feet of floor area and are situated in a commercial development commonly known as Pacific Park Plaza ("Project").
- B. By this Tenth Amendment of Lease, Lessor and Lessee desire to amend the Original Lease to add additional space on the terms and conditions provided herein.

C. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms shall have the meanings given such terms in the Lease.

NOW THEREFORE, for valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in further consideration of the mutual agreements set forth herein, it is hereby agreed as follow:

1. The Expansion Space is added to the Premises such that the Premises shall be comprised of the Existing Space and the Expansion Space, and Exhibit "A-2" attached hereto is hereby added to Exhibit "A" to the Original Lease.

2. Lessor and Lessee hereby acknowledge that certain commercial space described as 27121 Aliso Creek Road, Suites 130, containing a total of approximately one thousand eight hundred fifteen (1,815) rentable square feet located in a commercial development known as Pacific Park Plaza ("Expansion Space").

3. Lease Term. The Lease Term shall be coterminous with the Existing Space, as extended by this Agreement. The term shall be for thirty six (36) months commencing June 1, 2022 and expiring May 31, 2025.

4. Base Rent Schedule. Monthly Base Rent for the Premises is as follows:

June 1, 2022 - July 31, 2022	\$0.00 rental abatement
August 1, 2022 - May 31, 2023	\$2,904.00 per month (\$1.60 psf)
June 1, 2023 - May 31, 2024	\$2,994.75 per month (\$1.65 psf)
June 1, 2024-May 31, 2025	\$3,085.50 per month (\$1.70 psf)

5. Operating Expenses: Exhibit B: Expansion Space Shall adjust to a Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi Tenant Net- Lease: Exhibit B. Estimated to be at \$871.20 \$0.48 psf per month for the calendar year 2022. to be adjusted annually in accordance with section Exhibit B of the Lease.

6. Security Deposit: Lessee shall deposit with Lessor Three Thousand Three Hundred Ninety-Four and 05/100 dollars (\$3,394.05) under the Lease.

7. Option to Extend: Lessee shall not be in default under any of the terms of the Lease, Lessee shall be granted one (1) option to renew for a period of five (5) years under all the same terms and conditions of the lease except for the Base Rent, at Fair Market Rental Value. In order to exercise

Exhibit 10.20

this option, Lessor must receive Lessee's prior written intent to exercise the option no later than six (6) months prior to the expiration of the said lease.

8. Tenant Improvement Allowance: Lessor shall provide Lessee with a tenant improvement allowance in the amount not to exceed \$10,890.00 Ten Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety Dollars \$6.00 psf (the "Tenant Improvement Allowance".) Improvement Allowance shall be paid to Lessee upon presentation to Lessor of invoices and unconditional lien releases from Lessee's Contractor and all of its subcontractors, aterialmen and/or suppliers. All tenant improvement must be approved by both parties. Building standard materials, finishes and specifications shall be used and subject to landlords approval.

9. Right of First Refusal: Attached document of the right of Refusal: Tenant shall have the Right of First refusal with regard to the space located in building 27121 Suite #120 should become aviable for lease. Landlord shall provide written notice to Tenant in the event any such space becomes available; Tenant shall notify Landlord of its intention to lease with three (3) days after it receipt of Landlords notice. In the event Tenant exercises this right of first refusal, the rental amount for such additional space "the Future Space" shall be at the fair market rent "FMV".

10. Commission: Tenant requires Landlord to enter into a separate agreement with Broker, under which Landlord agrees to pay Broker a real estate commission equal to a full market commission equal to 3% of the aggregate gross annual Base Rent for the Term.

11. Use of Premises: Notwithstanding the Use specified in the Lease, Lessee shall not, at any time or for any reason, use the Premises or any portion of the Premises to plant, grow, harvest, produce, cultivate, cut, rate, test, infuse, manufacture inventory, package, label, dispense, distribute, transport or sell (including retail sales, non-storefront retail and delivery only retail) or provide a consumption area for Cannabis or Marijuana or any products or paraphernalia related to the use of Cannabis or Marijuana. This specifically includes, but is not limited to, Cannabis, CBD oil or Marijuana produced for medicinal uses.

Lessee shall not allow the use or consumption of Marijuana or Cannabis, including but not limited to smoking, eating or ingesting it in any other manner, by Lessee or any of Lessee's employees, suppliers, shippers, customers, contractors or invitees at any time when Lessee and Lessee's employees, suppliers, shippers, customers, contractors or invitees are in the Premises or in any of the common areas of the Building within which the Premises are located, including parking lots and structures, or any other buildings located with the Project.

The violation of this provision shall constitute a material non-curable breach of the Lease.

Except as hereby modified, said expansion space shall be modified to a Multi Tenant Net Lease, all other terms and conditions of the Lease shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Tenth Amendment as of the day and year first above written.

LESSOR:

LESSEE:

OXFORD SPECTRUM WILSON LLC,
a California limited liability company

DocuSigned by:

By:/s/ Jim Neiger

Name:Jim Neiger, President

Essex Realty Management, Inc.

Its:Agent for Lessor

Date:5/27/2022

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY,
a Delaware Corporation

DocuSigned by:

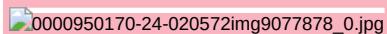
By:/s/ Justin Reed

Name:Justin Reed

Its:Sr. Director of Engineering -US

Date:5/25/2022

Exhibit 10.24



First AMENDMENT TO LEASE

THIS AMENDMENT TO LEASE is made and entered into as of March 23, 2023, by and between 2000 Gold L.P. ("Lessor") and STAAR Surgical Company, a Delaware corporation ("Lessee").

WHEREAS, on or about August 10, 2017 a lease was entered into by and between Lessor and Lessee relating to certain real property commonly known as (street address, city, state, zip): 1911 Walker Avenue & 1900 Myrtle Avenue, Monrovia, CA 91606 (the "Premises"), and

WHEREAS, Lessor and Lessee have have not previously amended said Lease, and

WHEREAS, the Lessor and lessee now desire to amend said Lease,

NOW, THEREFORE, for payment of TEN DOLLARS and other good and valuable consideration to Lessor, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties mutually agree to make the following additions and modifications to the Lease:

TERM: The Expiration Date is hereby advanced extended to October 31, 2030.

AGREED USE: The Agreed Use is hereby modified to:

BASE RENT ADJUSTMENT: Monthly Base Rent shall be as follows: November 1, 2023 - October 31- 2024 equals \$1.34 NNN per square foot per month, subject to the terms of the Existing Lease and shall increase by the greater of three and a half percent (3.5%) and the Consumer Price Index of the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor for CPI U (All Urban consumers) for Los Angeles (from the calendar month which is 2 full months prior to the applicable CPI Increase Date) on each anniversary of the Extended Term Lease Commencement Date (November 1, 2023), however each annual increase shall not exceed five percent (5%).

OTHER: Security Deposit shall be increased to \$72,288. Lessor is currently holding a Security Deposit equal to \$41,000. Within fourteen (14) days of execution of this Amendment, Lessee shall deliver the additional Security Deposit of \$31,288 to Lessor.

Building Improvement Allowance: Landlord shall provide Tenant an allowance of \$15,000 on January 1st of each year of the Extended Term per the terms of the Lease.

This Amendment shall not be construed against the party preparing it, but shall be construed as if all parties jointly prepared this Amendment and any uncertainty and ambiguity shall not be interpreted against any one party. Signatures to this Amendment accomplished by means of electronic signature or similar technology shall be legal and binding.

All other terms and conditions of this Lease shall remain unchanged and shall continue in full force and effect except as specifically amended herein.

EXECUTED as of the day and year first above written.

By Lessor:

2000 Gold L.P.

By: /s/ Michael Tang

Name Printed: Michael Tang

Title: General Partner

Phone:

Fax:

Email:

By:

MT JR

INITIALS INITIALS

© 2017 AIR CRE. All Rights Reserved. Last Edited:3/23/2023 12:53 PM

ATL-1.02, Revised 10-22-2020 Page 1 of 2

By Lessee:

STAAR Surgical Company, a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Justin Reed

Name Printed: Justin Reed

Title: Sr Director Global Facilities & Engineering

Phone:

Fax:

Email:

By:

19.1

Name Printed:

Title:

Phone:

Fax:

Email:

Address:

Federal ID No:

Name Printed:

Title:

Phone:

Fax:

Email:

Address:

Federal ID No:

AIR CRE • <https://www.aircre.com> • 213-687-8777 • contracts@aircre.com

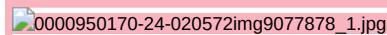
NOTICE: No part of these works may be reproduced in any form without permission in writing

MT JR

INITIALS INITIALS

© 2017 AIR CRE. All Rights Reserved. Last Edited:3/23/2023 12:53 PM

ATL-1.02, Revised 10-22-2020 Page 2 of 2



OPTION(S) TO EXTEND TERM
STANDARD LEASE ADDENDUM

Dated: March 23, 2023

By and Between

Lessor: 2000 Gold L.P.

Lessee: STAAR Surgical Company, a Delaware corporation

Property Address: 1911 Walker Avenue & 1900 Myrtle Avenue, Monrovia, CA 91606

(street address, city, state, zip)

Paragraph Exhibit A: **OPTION(S) TO EXTEND TERM**. Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of Paragraph 39, Lessor grants Lessee one (1) option(s) to extend the term of the Lease

(**"Extension Option(s)"**), with each Extension Option being for a term of sixty (60) months, commencing when the prior term expires (**"Option Term(s)"**). In order to exercise an Extension Option,

Lessee must give written notice of such election to Lessor and Lessor must receive such notice at least nine (9) but not more than twelve (12) months prior to the date that the applicable Option Term would commence, time being of the essence. If timely and proper notification of the exercise of an Extension Option is not given by Lessee and/or received by Lessor, such Extension Option shall automatically expire. Except as specifically modified, the terms, conditions and provisions of the Lease shall apply during Option Terms but the amount of Rent during Option Terms shall be established by using the method(s) selected below (check method(s) to be used and fill in appropriately):

I. Consumer Price Index.

(a) During the Option Term(s) which start(s) on , the monthly Base Rent shall be increased on and every months thereafter during such Option Term(s) ("Option Term CPI Increase Date(s)") commensurate with the increase in the Option Term CPI (as herein defined) determined as follows: the monthly Base Rent scheduled for the month immediately preceding the first occurring Option Term CPI Increase Date shall be multiplied by a fraction the denominator of which is the Option Term Base CPI (as herein defined), and the numerator of which is the Option Term Comparison CPI (as herein defined). The amount so calculated shall constitute the new Base Rent until the next Option Term CPI Increase Date during the applicable Option Term, but in no event shall any such new Base Rent be less than the Base Rent for the month immediately preceding the applicable Option Term CPI Increase Date.

(b) The term "Option Term CPI" shall mean the Consumer Price Index of the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor for (select one): CPI W (Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers) or CPI U (All Urban Consumers), for (fill in Urban Area): or the area in which the Premises is located, All Items (1982-1984 =100). The term "Option Term Comparison CPI" shall mean the CPI of the calendar month which is 2 full months prior to the applicable Option Term CPI Increase Date. The term "Option Term Base CPI" shall mean the CPI of the calendar month which is 2 full months prior to (select one): Commencement Date of the Original Term, start of the applicable Option Term, or (fill in month).

(c) If compilation and/or publication of the CPI is transferred to another governmental department, bureau or agency or is discontinued, then instead the index most nearly the same as the CPI shall be used to calculate the Base Rent increases hereunder. If the Parties cannot agree on such alternative index, then the matter shall be submitted for decision to the American Arbitration Association in accordance with the then rules of said association and the decision of the arbitrators shall be binding upon the parties, with the cost of such arbitration being paid equally by the Parties.

II. Fixed Percentage. During the Option Term(s) which start(s) on , the monthly Base Rent shall be increased on and every months thereafter during such Option Term(s) ("Option Term Percentage Increase Date(s)") by percent (%) of the monthly Base Rent scheduled to be paid for the month immediately preceding the applicable Option Term Percentage Increase Date.

III. Fair Market Value.

(a) During the Option Term(s) which start(s) on November 1, 2030, the amount of Rent shall be the amount forecasted to be the fair market rental value of the Premises during such Option Term established pursuant to the procedures, terms, assumptions and conditions set forth herein ("Fair Market Value"); provided, however, regardless of such Fair Market Value, Base Rent during an Option Term shall not be less than 105% of the Base Rent scheduled as of when the prior term expires. Starting as of Lessee's exercise of the applicable Extension Option (but not earlier than six (6) months before start of the applicable Option Term), the Parties shall for thirty (30) days ("Negotiation Period") attempt to agree upon the Fair Market Value. If during the Negotiation Period the Parties do not agree on the Fair Market Value, then the Fair Market Value shall be established pursuant to the procedures set forth herein, which shall be binding.

(b) Each Party shall, within fifteen (15) days after the end of the Negotiation Period, in writing submit to the other Party such Party's determination of the Fair Market Value ("Submitted Value(s)"). If a Party fails to timely provide a Submitted Value, then the other Party's Submitted Value shall be the Fair Market Value. If both Parties timely provide Submitted Values, then each Party shall, within fifteen (15) days after both Parties have exchanged Submitted Values, in writing notify the other Party of such Party's selected Valuator who shall meet the qualifications set forth herein ("Advocate Valuator(s)"). Lessor and Lessee may select an Advocate Valuator who is favorable to such Party's position and may, prior to or after appointment of an Advocate Valuator, consult with such Party's Advocate Valuator. If a Party fails to timely and properly provide notice of such Party's chosen Advocate Valuator, then the other Party's Submitted Value shall be the Fair Market value.

(c) If both Parties timely and properly designate Advocate Valuators, then such Advocate Valuators shall, within fifteen (15) days after their selection, choose a third (3rd) neutral Valuator who shall meet the qualifications set forth herein, ("Neutral Valuator"). The Neutral Valuator shall be engaged jointly by Lessor and Lessee. If Advocate Valuators fail to agree upon and timely appoint a Neutral Valuator, then the President of AIR CRE shall appoint such Neutral Valuator within fifteen (15) days after request by either Party. If the President of AIR CRE does not timely appoint the Neutral Valuator, then either Party may file an appropriate legal action for a

MT JR

INITIALS INITIALS

© 2017 AIR CRE. All Rights Reserved. Last Edited:3/23/2023 12:55 PM

DE-7.02, Revised 01-13-2022 Page 2 of 2

judge with competent jurisdiction over the Parties to appoint the Neutral Valuator.

(d) The Advocate Valuators and the Neutral Valuator ("Valuator(s)") shall be duly licensed real estate brokers or salespersons in good standing in the state in which the Premises is located, shall have been active over the five (5) year period before their appointment in the leasing of properties similar to the Premises within the general real estate market of the Premises. The Neutral Valuator shall additionally not be related to or affiliated with either Party or Advocate Valuator, and shall not have previously represented in a real estate transaction a Party or anyone related to or affiliated with a Party. All matters to be determined by the Valuators shall be decided by a majority vote of the Valuators, with each Valuator having one (1) vote. The Valuators may, as the Valuators determine, hold hearings and require briefs, including market data and additional information.

(e) Within thirty (30) days after selection of the Neutral Valuator, the Valuators shall first determine the Fair Market Value established by taking into account the terms, assumptions and conditions set forth herein ("Valuators' Market Value"), then decide which Party's Submitted Value is closer in monetary amount to the Valuators' Market Value ("Selected Market Value"), then provide the Parties a copy of the Valuators' Market Value and finally notify the Parties of the Selected Market Value. The Selected Market Value shall be the Fair Market Value. The Valuators shall have no right to decide a Selected Market Value which is a compromise to (or modification of) the Submitted Values. The decision of the Valuators shall be binding upon the Parties. The Party whose Submitted Value is not the Selected Market Value shall, within ten (10) days after the Valuators decide the Selected Market Value, pay the fees and costs of all three (3) Valuators.

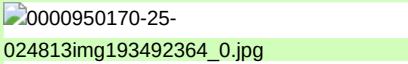
(f) If the Fair Market Value has not been established before the start of the applicable Option Term, then Lessee shall continue to pay to Lessor rent in the amount payable for the month immediately preceding the start of such Option Term and Lessor's acceptance of such rent shall not waive, adversely affect or prejudice the Parties' right to complete establishment of the Fair Market Value or Lessor's right to collect the full amount of the Fair Market Value once the Fair Market Value is established. Lessee shall, within ten (10) days after establishment of the Fair Market Value, pay to Lessor any deficiency in rent then due for the Option Term. Following establishment of Fair Market Value, the Parties shall, within ten (10) days after request by either Party, sign an amendment to this Lease to confirm the Fair Market Value and the expiration date of this Lease, but the Parties' failure to request or to sign such an amendment shall not affect establishment of the Fair Market Value or extension of the Lease term.

(g) The Valuators, in deciding the Valuators' Market Value, shall take into account rent rates, rent abatements, periodic rent increases, real property taxes, insurance premiums and other operating expenses, tenant improvement and other applicable allowances, building services, length of lease term and other factors professional real estate brokers and/or appraisers customarily consider in determining fair market rent of property in an arm's length transaction by ready, willing and able parties for space of comparable location, size, age, condition, quality, parking, visibility, view, signage and accessibility if the Premises were marketed in a normal and customary manner for a reasonable length of time on the open market to be leased to a tenant with financial strength and credit worthiness comparable to Lessee and guarantors (if any) of this Lease (as of Lessee's exercise of the Extension Option) for a term comparable to the length of the applicable Option Term and used for the Agreed Use (or other reasonably comparable uses). The Valuators, in deciding the Valuators' Market Value, shall not consider as a comparable transaction any of the following: a sublease, lease assignment, lease renewal or extension; lease with a tenant that has equity, is related to or affiliated with the landlord; or a lease of space that was subject to a right of first refusal, right of first offer, expansion option or other encumbrances. The Valuators, in deciding the Valuators' Market Value, shall reduce the Fair Market Value on account of Alterations and improvements made by Lessee to the extent the cost thereof was paid solely by Lessee (in excess of any applicable improvement allowance, abated rent in lieu of improvement allowance or other consideration provided by Lessor for Lessee's improvement

of the Premises), shall not reduce the Fair Market Value on account of any real estate brokerage commission savings by Lessor, and shall not reduce the Fair Market Value on account of deferred maintenance or repair of the Premises for which Lessee was responsible under the Lease but did not perform.

IV. **Fixed Rental Adjustment(s) ("FRA").**

The monthly Base Rent shall be increased to the following amounts on the dates set forth below:

On (fill in FRA Adjustment Date(s):	The new Base Rent shall be:
 0000950170-25-024813img193492364_0.jpg	
	Last Updated: October 3, 2024

Insider Trading Policy

V. **Continuation of Original Term Adjustments.**

The monthly Base Rent during the Option Term(s) which start(s) on shall be increased in accordance with the same formula provided in the Lease to be used to calculate increases in the Base Rent during the Original Term of the Lease.

BROKER'S FEE: For each adjustment in Base Rent specified above, the Brokers shall be paid a Brokerage Fee in accordance with paragraph 15 of the Lease or if applicable, paragraph 9 of the Sublease.

AIR CRE • <https://www.aircre.com> • 213-687-8777 • contracts@aircre.com

NOTICE: No part of these works may be reproduced in any form without permission in writing.

MT JR

INITIALS INITIALS

© 2017 AIR CRE. All Rights Reserved. Last Edited:3/23/2023 12:55 PM

OE-7.02, Revised 01-13-2022 Page 2 of 2

Exhibit 10.27

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO LEASE is made and entered into as of November 15, 2023 by and between Bukewihge Properties, LLC (a California limited liability company) ("Lessor") and Staar Surgical Company (a Delaware corporation) ("Lessee").

WHEREAS, pursuant to said Lease dated March 19, 2018, Lessor did lease to Lessee and Lessee did lease from Lessor that certain approximately 20,608 square foot premises commonly known as 25651-25691 Atlantic Ocean Drive, Units A1 – A11 and B1 – B3, Lake Forest, California ("Premises") for the period commencing May 1, 2018 through and including April 30, 2023, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Addendum to Lease dated January 22, 2019, the Parties agreed to expand the Premises to include Unit B5, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Addendum to Lease dated March 20, 2020, the Parties agreed to expand the Premise to include Unit B4 and extend the lease term for B5 through April 30, 2023, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the First Amendment to Lease dated August 11, 2022, the Parties agreed to extend the lease term through June 30, 2033, and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to amend the Lease accordingly.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties do herewith mutually acknowledge and agree as follows:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Purpose and Policy
2. Persons Subject to this Policy
3. Transactions Subject to this Policy
4. Definition of Material Information
5. Definition of Nonpublic Information
6. Prohibited Activities
7. Restrictions on Certain Transactions
8. Trading Blackout Periods for Restricted Persons
9. Pre-Clearance Requirements for Restricted Persons
10. Certain Transactions Not Subject to Trading Restrictions
11. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans
12. Post-Termination Transactions

13. Enforcement
14. General

Appendix A – Guidelines for Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

1. PURPOSE AND POLICY

1.1The Premises purpose of this Insider Trading Policy (this "Policy") is to establish guidelines and procedures regarding transactions in securities of STAAR Surgical Company (the "Company") in furtherance of Federal and state laws that prohibit purchasing, selling, or making other transfers of securities on the basis of "material nonpublic" information (commonly known as "insider trading"). This Policy is designed to protect the Company and Company Insiders (as defined below) from insider trading violations, or allegations of such violations, and to protect the Company's reputation for adhering to the highest ethical standards.

1.2It is the policy of the Company that all transactions in Company securities comply with applicable insider trading laws. As set forth herein, this Policy prohibits Company Insiders from (i) trading in Company securities while aware of material nonpublic information; (ii) trading in securities of another company while aware of material nonpublic information relevant to that company when that information was obtained as a result of the applicable Company Personnel's employment or other relationship with the Company; and (iii) "tipping" material nonpublic information. This Policy also establishes procedures intended to prevent insider trading by prohibiting certain Company Insiders from trading in Company securities during trading "blackout periods" and by requiring "pre-clearance" from the Office of General Counsel. From time to time, the Company may engage in transactions in its own securities. It is the Company's policy to comply with all applicable securities and state laws (including appropriate approvals by the Board of Directors or appropriate committee, if required) when engaging in transactions in Company securities.

2. PERSONS SUBJECT TO THIS POLICY

2.1 This Policy applies to the following persons, collectively referred to as "Company Insiders":

- 2.1.1** All directors, officers, and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries, and any contractors or consultants who may be provided access to material nonpublic information, whom the Company has notified as such (collectively referred to as the "Company Personnel");
- 2.1.2** Family members of the Company Personnel who reside with the Company Personnel, anyone else who lives in the First Amendment Company Personnel's household, and any family members who do not live in the Company Personnel's household but whose transactions in the Company securities are directed by the Company Personnel or are subject to Lease dated August 11, 2022, shall be removed the influence or control of Company Personnel, such as parents or children who consult with Company Personnel before they trade in the Company securities (collectively referred to as "Family Members"); and replaced
- 2.1.3** Corporations, trusts, or other entities controlled, influenced or managed by the Company Personnel or their Family Members (collectively referred to as "Controlled Entities").

2.2Company Personnel are responsible for ensuring the transactions of their Family Members and Controlled Entities comply with this Policy and should treat them as if they were for the Company Personnel's own account for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws. Company Personnel should make their Family Members confer with the following: approximately 27,500 square feet (Units A1-A11, Units B1-B5, Company Personnel before they trade in Company securities.

2.3Directors, officers subject to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") (together with directors, "Section 16 Persons"), and Units B18-B19 within certain other Company Personnel who are so designated (and notified) from time to time by the Project Office of General Counsel as well as the respective Family Members and Controlled Entities of such persons (all such persons and entities, "Restricted Persons") are subject to additional restrictions and requirements set forth in Sections 8 and 9 of this Policy. The list of Restricted Persons is updated periodically by the Office of General Counsel in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer.

3. TRANSACTIONS SUBJECT TO THIS POLICY

3.1Except as specifically set forth below, this Policy applies to all transactions by Company Insiders in the Company's securities, including stock (common and preferred, including any stock acquired upon exercise or settlement of equity awards pursuant to Company stock plans), options to purchase stock, warrants, bonds, notes, debentures, convertible instruments, put or call options (i.e., exchange-traded options or swaps), whether or not issued by the Company, or other similar instruments.

3.2For purposes of this Policy, the term "trade" or "trading" and "transactions" means broadly any purchase, sale or other transaction to acquire, transfer or dispose of securities and include, among other things:

- purchases and sales of Company securities in public markets or private transactions;
- sales of Company securities obtained through the exercise of employee stock options granted by the Company, including broker-assisted cashless exercise (i.e., the broker selling some or all of the shares underlying the option on the open market);
- making gifts of Company securities (including charitable donations); or
- using Company securities to secure a ~~larger approximate 53,828 square foot multi-tenant industrial business park known as 25651-25 Atlantic Ocean Drive, Suites A1 – A17 and B1 – B19, Lake Forest, CA 92630.~~ loan.

2.3.3Lessee may have possession This Policy also applies to all transactions in the securities of ~~Units B18-B19 upon mutual execution~~ another public company made by a Company Insider while aware of this 2nd Amendment.

3. ~~Lessee shall receive a \$12,593.00 tenant improvement allowance material nonpublic information relevant to be used that company, where that information was obtained by Lessee for construction fees and costs, Lessee management project costs, architectural fees, engineering fees and city permits, cabling, finishes, FF&E, virtue of the person's employment or any other hard or soft costs associated relationship with Lessee's improvements the Premises. No Lessor supervision fee may be charged. In no event shall any improvement allowance be utilized by Lessee Company, as a credit against Base Rent or CAOE, explained in Section 6.1.2 below.~~

4. Lessee shall pay Base Rent according DEFINITION OF MATERIAL INFORMATION

4.1Information is generally considered "material" if a reasonable investor would consider it important in deciding whether to buy, sell or hold a security. The information may be positive or negative, concern the Company or another company, and concern historical facts or projections and forecasts. Materiality is based on an assessment of all of the facts and circumstances and is often evaluated by enforcement authorities with the benefit of hindsight. In general, any information that is likely to affect the market price of securities, whether positively or negatively, should be treated as material.

4.2Examples of material information may include, but are not limited to:

- quarterly or annual financial results;
- guidance on earnings estimates, significant variances in results from previous guidance and changing or confirming such guidance on a date or other projections of future financial performance;
- extraordinary borrowing or liquidity problems;
- changes in control;
- changes in directors, senior management, or auditors;
- information about current, proposed, or contemplated transactions, business plans, financial restructurings, acquisition targets, or significant expansions or contractions of operations;
- changes in dividend policies, the declaration of a stock split, or the proposed or contemplated issuance, redemption, or repurchase of securities;
- material defaults under agreements or actions by creditors, clients, or suppliers relating to a company's credit rating;
- information about major contracts;
- gain or loss of a significant customer or supplier;
- major new products or designs, significant advances in product development, or price changes on major products;
- a new cybersecurity risk or cybersecurity incident, whether known to be critical or potentially significant;
- major marketing changes;
- the interruption of production or other aspects of a company's business as a result of an accident, fire, natural disaster, or breakdown of labor negotiations or any major shutdown;
- labor negotiations;
- product recalls;

- major environmental incidents;
- bankruptcy or liquidity concerns or developments; and
- institution of, or developments in, major litigation, investigations, or regulatory actions or proceedings.

The above list is only illustrative, and depending on the circumstances, other information may be considered "material."

4.3 If a securities transaction becomes the subject of scrutiny, it will be viewed after-the-fact with the benefit of hindsight. Company Insiders should keep in mind that rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") provide that the mere fact that a person is aware of the information is a bar to trading. It is no excuse that such person's reasons for trading were not based on the information.

4.4 If a Company Insider is unsure whether particular nonpublic information is material, he or she should either consult with the Office of General Counsel or treat the information as material (and not trade).

5. DEFINITION OF NONPUBLIC INFORMATION

5.1 Information is considered "nonpublic" if it is not generally known or available to the public. The Company considers information to be public only when:

5.1.1 The information has been widely disseminated. Information generally would be considered widely disseminated if it has been disclosed by the Company in a press release through a widely disseminated news or wire service, the Company's public filing with the SEC or otherwise in accordance with the SEC Regulation FD.

5.1.2 The information disseminated is some form of "official" announcement or disclosure by the Company (in the case of information about the Company). The fact that rumors, speculation, or statements attributed to unidentified sources are public is insufficient to be considered widely disseminated even when the information is accurate.

5.1.3 Sufficient time has elapsed to allow the information to be absorbed by the market. The investment market needs time to absorb and evaluate the information (as a general rule, this is deemed to occur when two full trading days have elapsed following public disclosure).

5.2 A "trading day" is a day on which the Nasdaq Stock Market is open for business and trading in the stock of the Company has not been suspended for any reason. For example, if the Company discloses material nonpublic information before the market opens on a Monday, Company Insiders may trade in Company securities starting on Wednesday of that week, because two full trading days would have elapsed by then. If, however, the Company discloses material nonpublic information after the market opens on Monday, Company Insiders may not trade in the Company securities until Thursday (two full trading days after the Company's disclosure).

5.3 If a Company Insider is not sure whether information is considered public, he or she should either consult with the Office of General Counsel or treat the information as nonpublic (and not trade).

6. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES

6.1 To comply with applicable insider trading laws, the Company prohibits the following activities:

6.1.1 Trading in Company securities while aware of material nonpublic information. Company Insiders may not engage in any transaction in the Company's securities while aware of material nonpublic information about the Company. It makes no difference whether or not the trader relied upon or used material nonpublic information in deciding to trade – if a Company Insider is aware of material non-public information about the Company, the prohibition applies.

6.1.2 Trading in securities of another company while aware of material nonpublic information. Company Insiders may not engage in any transaction in the securities of another company while aware of material nonpublic information relevant to that company, including, without limitation, any Company customers, distributors, vendors, suppliers, collaborators, partners, or competitors, when that information was obtained as a result of the applicable Company Personnel's employment or other relationship with the Company.

6.1.3 "Tipping" of material nonpublic information. Company Insiders may not pass or otherwise disclose material nonpublic information about the Company or another company to any other person (including family members), and Company Insiders may not suggest that anyone purchase, sell, gift, or otherwise trade any company's securities on the basis of material nonpublic information. This practice, known as "tipping," also violates the securities laws and can result in the same civil and criminal penalties that apply if the Company Insider engages in insider trading directly, even if such person did not trade and did not gain any benefit from trading. Persons with whom a

Company Insider has a history, pattern or practice of sharing confidences—such as family members, close friends and financial and personal counselors—may be presumed to act on the basis of information known to such Company Insider; therefore, special care should be taken so that material nonpublic Information is not disclosed to such persons.

6.2The prohibition on tipping does not restrict legitimate business communications to Company Personnel who require the information in order to perform their business duties. Material nonpublic information, however, should not be disclosed to persons outside the Company unless the Company Personnel is specifically authorized to disclose such information and such disclosure is made in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of information regarding the Company (including, in some cases and if appropriate, a written confidentiality agreement).

6.3In addition, Company Personnel are prohibited from participating as an "expert," consultant, advisor and/or in any capacity for an "expert network" and/or any other outside firm which compensates individuals for speaking with investors and other investment professionals. This prohibition is designed to protect the Company, its stockholders and the Company Personnel. Indeed, United States criminal authorities and the SEC have prosecuted numerous public company employees who received monetary compensation by expert networks to speak with investors and disclose confidential company information which investors then used for trading purposes.

7. RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS

7.1The Company has determined that there is a heightened legal risk and/or the appearance of improper or inappropriate conduct if Company Insiders engage in certain types of transactions. Accordingly, it is the Company's policy to apply additional restrictions to the following ~~schedule~~ transactions:

<u>Months</u>	<u>Base Rent</u>
May 1, 2023 – June 30, 2023	\$0.00 per month + CAOE
July 1, 2023 – December 31, 2023	\$43,740.66 per month + CAOE
January 1, 2024 – April 30, 2024	\$50,325.00 per month + CAOE
May 1, 2024 – April 30, 2025	\$52,086.38 per month + CAOE
May 1, 2025 – April 30, 2026	\$53,909.40 per month + CAOE
May 1, 2026 – April 30, 2027	\$55,796.23 per month + CAOE
May 1, 2027 – April 30, 2028	\$57,749.10 per month + CAOE
May 1, 2028 – April 30, 2029	\$59,770.31 per month + CAOE
May 1, 2029 – April 30, 2030	\$61,862.27 per month + CAOE
May 1, 2030 – April 30, 2031	\$64,027.45 per month + CAOE
May 1, 2031 – April 30, 2032	\$66,268.41 per month + CAOE
May 1, 2032 – April 30, 2033	\$68,587.81 per month + CAOE
May 1, 2033 – June 30, 2033	\$70,988.38 per month + CAOE

7.1.1 Short-Term Trading. Short-term trading of Company securities may unduly focus Company Personnel on the Company's short-term stock market performance instead of the Company's long-term business objectives and may be time-consuming and distracting to the person. Frequent trading in Company securities can also create an appearance of wrongdoing even if the decision to trade was based solely on public information such as stock price ranges and other market events. For all of these reasons, any director or executive officer of the Company who purchases any Company securities from the open market may not sell any Company securities of the same class during the six months following the purchase (or vice versa), and all other Company Personnel are strongly discouraged from frequent trading in Company securities for short-term trading profits.

7.1.2 Standing and Limit Orders. Standing and limit orders create heightened risks for insider trading violations because there is no control over the timing of purchases or sales that result from standing instructions to a broker, and as a result the broker could execute a transaction after a Company Insider has come into possession of material nonpublic information. The Company therefore discourages placing standing or limit orders on Company securities. If a Company Insider determines that they must use a standing order or limit order, the order should be limited to two trading days in duration and must be pre-approved by the Office of General Counsel.

7.1.3 Speculative Transactions. It is against Company policy for a Company Insider to engage in speculative transactions in Company securities. As such, Company Insiders are prohibited from trading in options, warrants, puts and calls or similar instruments in Company securities, or sell Company securities short. Short sales of the Company's securities evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and, therefore, signal to the market that the seller lacks confidence in the Company or its short-term prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce the seller's incentive to improve the Company's performance.

7.1.4 Hedging Transactions. Company Insiders are prohibited from engaging in any transactions (including through the purchase of financial instruments, such as prepaid variable forward contracts, equity swaps, collars, and exchange funds) that are designed to hedge or offset any decrease in the market value of the Company's equity securities.

7.1.5 Pledging and Trading on Margin. Securities held in a margin account as collateral for a margin loan may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer fails to meet a margin call. Similarly, securities pledged (or hypothecated) as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if the borrower defaults on the loan. Because a margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of material nonpublic information or otherwise is not permitted to trade in Company securities, Company Insiders are prohibited from holding Company securities in a margin account or otherwise pledging Company securities as collateral for a loan without first obtaining pre-clearance. Request for pre-clearance must be submitted to the Office of General Counsel at least two weeks in

advance. The General Counsel is under no obligation to approve any request for pre-clearance and may determine not to permit the arrangement for any reason. Approvals will be based on the particular facts and circumstances of the request, including, but not limited to, the percentage amount that the securities being pledged represent of the total number of the Company's securities held by the person making the request and the financial capacity of the person making the request to repay the loan without resorting to the pledged securities. In addition, directors and officers who have their compensation disclosed in the Company's annual proxy statement should be aware that the Company is required to disclose in its annual proxy statement the number of Company securities that directors and such officers and their Family Members and Controlled Entities have pledged as collateral.

8. TRADING BLACKOUT PERIODS FOR RESTRICTED PERSONS

8.1All Restricted Persons are prohibited from trading in Company securities during quarterly blackout periods and special blackout periods, regardless of whether they are then actually aware of material nonpublic information. The restrictions summarized in this Section 8 do not apply to a pre-existing Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan (as defined below), but any such Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan is subject to the preclearance and other restrictions set forth below and in [Appendix A, "Guidelines for Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans."](#)

8.1.1 Quarterly Blackout Periods. Generally, a quarterly blackout period with respect to each fiscal quarter starts at 12:00 am ET on the 15th day of the last month of each fiscal quarter and ends after two full trading days have elapsed following the release of the Company's earnings results for the previous fiscal quarter (the period of time between quarterly blackout periods is referred to as a "Window Period"). Generally, all pending purchase and sale orders regarding Company securities that could be, but have not been, executed must be cancelled before a quarterly blackout period begins. However, even when no quarterly blackout period is in effect, Restricted Persons may not trade in Company securities if they are aware of material nonpublic information about the Company, and Restricted Persons must preclear all transactions in Company securities as discussed in Section 9 below.

8.1.2 Special Blackout Periods. From time to time, other types of material nonpublic information regarding the Company (such as negotiation of mergers, acquisitions or dispositions or new product developments) may be pending and not be publicly disclosed. In such events, while such material nonpublic information is pending, the Company may impose special blackout periods and prohibit trading in the Company's securities. Any person made aware of an event-specific blackout shall not trade in the Company's securities while the suspension is in effect, and shall not disclose the existence of the blackout to anyone else inside or outside the Company. Although these blackouts will generally arise because the Company is involved in a highly sensitive transaction, event, or incident, they may be declared for any reason at any time and without prior notice.

8.2Under certain very limited circumstances, a person subject to a trading blackout may be permitted to trade during the applicable blackout period for a legitimate hardship exemption, but only if the General Counsel concludes that the person does not in fact possess material nonpublic information. Hardship exemptions are granted infrequently and only in exceptional circumstances.

9. PRE-CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR RESTRICTED PERSONS

9.1 All Restricted Persons must receive pre-clearance from the General Counsel (or his or her delegate) prior to executing any transactions in the Company securities. All requests for preclearance must be submitted to the Office of General Counsel (or, in the case of the General Counsel, to the Chief Financial Officer) by email in advance of the proposed transaction. Restricted Persons are encouraged to submit requests at least two trading days prior to the proposed transaction. For any transactions requiring preclearance under Section 7.1.5, all requests must be submitted at least two weeks in advance.

9.2 When a request for preclearance is made, the requestor should carefully consider whether he or she may be aware of any material nonpublic information about the Company, and should confirm in such email request that he/she is not in possession of any material nonpublic information. The requestor should also indicate whether he or she has effected any non-exempt "opposite-way" transactions (e.g., sales and purchases) within the past six months, and should be prepared to report the proposed transaction to the SEC on a Form 4 or Form 5 as appropriate. The requestor should also be prepared to comply with SEC Rule 144 and file Form 144, if necessary, at the time of any sale.

9.2.1 If a proposed transaction is approved, the transaction must be executed within five trading days after the approval is obtained, but regardless may not be executed if the Restricted Person becomes aware of material nonpublic information concerning the Company after receiving pre-clearance but before the trade has been executed. If a transaction is not completed within the period described above, the transaction must be approved again before it may be executed.

9.2.2 If a proposed transaction is not approved, the Restricted Person should not inform anyone within or outside of the Company of the restriction. For the avoidance of doubt, there should be no presumption that the General Counsel will grant any or all pre-clearance requests and there shall be no obligation to inform the requestor of the reasons for any request approval or denial.

9.3 In addition, the timely reporting of transactions by Section 16 Persons under SEC rules requires a tight interface with brokers. A knowledgeable, alert broker can act as a gatekeeper, helping ensure compliance with the Company's pre-clearance procedures and helping prevent inadvertent violations. It is incumbent on Section 16 Persons to use knowledgeable brokers that understand SEC rules, and Section 16 Persons should to provide a copy of this Policy to their broker.

10. CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS NOT SUBJECT TO TRADING RESTRICTIONS

10.1 The prohibition on trading in the Company's securities set forth in Section 6 above does not apply to the transactions described below, except as specifically noted:

10.1.1 Stock Option Exercises. The exercise of stock options pursuant to Company plans if no shares are to be sold; provided, however, a "net exercise" (i.e., the use of the underlying shares to pay the exercise price and/or tax withholding obligations) by Restricted Persons, is subject to pre-clearance procedures described in Section 9. This exception does not apply to option activity that involves transactions with or into the market (e.g., market sales of any shares issued upon exercise of an option and cashless exercises of options).

10.1.2 Restricted Stock Awards and Restricted Stock Units Vesting and Settlement. The vesting of restricted stock awards, the vesting or settlement of restricted stock units or the withholding of shares to satisfy a tax withholding obligation upon the vesting of restricted stock awards or restricted stock units. This exception does not apply to the market sale of restricted stock or shares of stock received upon vesting and settlement of restricted stock units.

10.1.3 Certain Transfers. Transferring securities to an entity that does not involve a change in the beneficial ownership of the securities (e.g., transferring shares from one brokerage account to another brokerage account controlled by the Company Insider).

10.1.4 Rule 10b5-1 Plans. The execution of transactions pursuant to a trading plan that complies with SEC Rule 10b5-1 and which has been approved by the Office of General Counsel. See Section 11 below.

10.1.5 Public Offering. Sales of the Company's securities as a selling stockholder in a registered public offering, including a "synthetic secondary" offering, in accordance with applicable securities laws.

10.1.6 Transactions with the Company. Any other purchase of Company securities from the Company or sales of Company securities to the Company in accordance with applicable securities and state laws.

10.1.7 Mutual Funds. Transactions in mutual funds that are invested in Company securities are not transactions subject to this Policy as long as (i) the Company Insider does not control the investment decisions on individual stocks within the fund or portfolio and (ii) the Company securities do not represent a substantial portion of the assets of the fund or portfolio.

11. RULE 10B5-1 TRADING PLANS

The SEC has established Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act that provides an affirmative defense against insider trading liability if trades occur pursuant to a written plan, contract, instruction, or arrangement that meets the specified conditions thereunder (a ["Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan"](#)). Transactions under a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan may occur even when the person who has entered into the plan is aware of material nonpublic information. In addition to complying with the requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act, under this Policy, the adoption, amendment or termination of a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan must meet the requirements set forth in [Appendix A, "Guidelines for Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans."](#) For the avoidance of doubt, the restrictions and requirements set forth in Sections 8 and 9 of this Policy do not apply to transactions under a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan that has been reviewed and approved in accordance with this Policy.

12. POST-TERMINATION TRANSACTIONS

This Policy continues to apply to transactions in Company securities or securities of another public company even after termination of the Company Insider's service to the Company if such person is in possession of material nonpublic information when such person's service terminates until such time as that information has become public or is no longer material. In all other respects, the procedures set forth in this Policy will cease to apply to a Company Insider's transactions following the termination of the related Company Personnel's service to the Company, unless the Company Insider is subject to

a trading blackout period (as set forth in Section 8 above) and such termination of service occurs while such trading blackout is ongoing, in which case this Policy will cease to apply to the Company Insider upon the end of such blackout period.

5.13. Common Area Operating Expenses ("CAOE") for 2024 are estimated at [ENFORCEMENT](#)

\$4,201.64 per month. Failure to comply with this Policy may subject the Company Personnel to disciplinary action by the Company, including dismissal for cause, whether or not the person's failure to comply results in a violation of law. In addition, insider trading violations are pursued vigorously by the SEC, U.S. Attorneys and state enforcement authorities, as well as enforcement authorities in foreign jurisdictions. Individuals found liable for insider trading could face severe penalties, including significant fines and imprisonment. In addition, companies and other "controlling persons" could face liabilities if they fail to take reasonable steps to prevent insider trading by company personnel.

14. GENERAL

14.1 Company Personnel shall be subject to periodic training and education on this Policy. Any questions about this Policy, its application to a 5.0% annual increase cap on CAOE (including any increases proposed transaction, or the requirements of applicable laws should be directed to [real property taxes and insurance, provided neither is a direct result of the Office of Lessee's operations](#)).

General Counsel. Company Personnel should also refer suspected violations of this Policy to the Office of General Counsel. Company Personnel may also report suspected violations of this Policy through the Company's Global Ethics Hotline at [secure.ethicspoint.com](#).

6.14.2 Security Deposit This Policy shall be amended reviewed periodically by the Company's Board of Directors, and any changes hereto shall be subject to \$70,988.38 approval by the Board of Directors.

Appendix A

Guidelines for Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

7. As discussed in the Policy, Rule 10b5-1 provides an affirmative defense from insider trading liability. In order to be eligible to rely on this defense, Company Insiders must enter into a written trading plan (a "Plan") for transactions in Company securities that meets certain conditions specified in Rule 10b5-1. Capitalized terms used in these guidelines without definition have the meaning set forth in the Policy.

Upon mutual execution

These guidelines are in addition to, and not in lieu of, this 2nd Amendment, Lessee shall deliver to Lessor

\$11,374.35 which represents the difference between the existing security deposit and the amended security deposit.

8. LAREM Industrial Real Estate Specialists, Inc. (Jay Jasaitis and Matt Ginocchio) represents Lessor and JLL (Gary Horwitz and Caroline Bethel) represents Lessee in this Second Amendment. Upon full and mutual execution of First Amendment and delivery of all monies required herein, LAREM and JLL shall be paid a commission as agreed to in a separate written agreement.

9. All other terms requirements and conditions of Rule 10b5-1. The Office of General Counsel will interpret and administer these guidelines for compliance with Rule 10b5-1, the Standard Industrial/Commercial Multi- Tenant Lease-Gross dated March 19, 2018 Policy and the requirements below. No personal financial advice is being provided by the Office of General Counsel regarding any Plan or proposed trades. Company Insiders remain ultimately responsible for ensuring that their Plans and contemplated transactions fully comply with applicable securities laws. It is recommended that Company Insiders consult with their own attorneys, brokers, or other advisors about any contemplated Plan. Note that for any Section 16 Person, the Company is required to disclose the material terms of his or her Plan (and may be required to disclose the material terms of any Plans of Family Members and Controlled Entities persons), not amended herein shall remain other than with respect to price, in its periodic report for the same quarter in which the Plan is adopted, terminated or modified (as described below).

1. Pre-Clearance Requirement. The Plan must be reviewed and approved in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, advance by the parties hereto have executed this SECOND AMENDMENT TO LEASE as Office of General Counsel (or, in the case of the date first written above, but actually on General Counsel, by the date(s) Chief Financial Officer) at least five (5) Trading Days prior to the entry into the Plan in accordance with the procedures set forth below.

in the Policy LESSOR: Bukewihge Properties, LLC (a California limited liability company) By: and these guidelines. The Company may require that Restricted Persons use a standardized form of Plan.

2. Time of Adoption. /s/ Subject to pre-clearance requirements described above, Company Insiders may enter into a Plan only at a time (i) when the Company Insider is not aware of any material nonpublic information; and (ii) if the Company Insider is subject to trading blackout periods, during an open Window Period.

Its: 3. Plan Instructions General manager. Any Plan must be in writing, signed, and either: (i) specify the amount, price and date of the sales (or purchases) of Company securities to be effected; (ii) provide a written formula or algorithm, or computer program, for determining the amount of securities to be purchased or sold and the price at which and the date on which when to sell (or purchase) the securities; or (iii) delegate decision-making authority with regard to these transactions to a broker or other agent without any material nonpublic information about the Company or its securities. For the avoidance of doubt, Company Insiders may not subsequently influence how, when, or whether to effect purchases or sales with respect to the securities subject to an approved and adopted Plan.

Date: 4. No Hedging. 12/7/2023

LESSEE: Staa Surgical Company (a Delaware Corporation) Insiders

By: may not have entered into or altered a corresponding or hedging transaction or position with respect to the securities subject to the Plan and must agree not to enter into any such transaction while the Plan is in effect.

5. Good Faith Requirements. /s/ Justin Reed Company Insiders

Its: must enter into the Plan in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade the prohibitions of Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1, and Company Insiders Sr Director Global Facilities & Engineering must act in good faith with respect to the Plan for the entirety of its duration.

Date: 12/7/2023

6. **Certifications for Section 16 Persons.** Section 16 Persons and their Family Members and Controlled Entities that enter into Plans must certify that they are: (i) not aware of any material nonpublic information about the Company or the Company securities; and (ii) adopting the Plan in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade the prohibitions of Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act.

7. **Cooling Off Periods.** The first trade under the Plan may not occur until the expiration of a cooling-off period. For Section 16 Persons (as well as their Family Members and Controlled Entities), trading under a Plan may not commence until the later of (1) two business days following the filing of the Company's Form 10-Q or Form 10-K for the completed fiscal quarter in which the Plan was adopted and (2) 90 calendar days after adoption of the Plan; provided, however, that the required cooling-off period shall in no event exceed 120 days. For all other persons, trading under a Plan may not commence until 30 days after adoption of the Plan.

8. **No Overlapping Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans.** Company Insiders may not enter into overlapping Plans (subject to certain exceptions). Please consult the Office of General Counsel with any questions regarding overlapping Plans.

9. **Single Transaction Plans.** Company Insiders may not enter into more than one Plan designed to effect the open-market purchase or sale of the total amount of securities as a single transaction during any rolling 12-month period (subject to certain exceptions). Please consult the Office of General Counsel with any questions regarding single transaction Plans.

10. **Modifications.** Modifications of an existing Plan are strongly discouraged due to legal risks, and can affect the validity of trades that have taken place under the Plan prior to such modification. Under Rule 10b5-1 and these guidelines, any modification to the amount, price, or timing of the purchase or sale of the securities underlying the Plan will be deemed to be a termination of the current Plan and adoption of a new Plan. Company Insiders considering administrative changes to a Plan, such as changing the account information, should consult with the Office of General Counsel in advance to confirm that any such change does not constitute an effective termination of the plan and adoption of a new plan.

11. **Terminations.** Terminations of an existing Plan also create legal risks, and can affect the validity of trades that have taken place under the Plan prior to such termination. The termination (other than through an amendment or modification) of an existing Plan must be reviewed and approved in advance by the Office of General Counsel in accordance with pre-clearance procedures set forth in the Policy and these guidelines. Except in limited circumstances, the Office of General Counsel will not approve the termination of a Plan unless (i) the Company Insider that has entered into the Plan is not aware of any material nonpublic information; and (ii) If such Company Insider is subject to trading blackout periods, the Window Period is open.

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of STAAR Surgical Company

Name of Subsidiary	Other Names Under Which it Does Business	State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation
STAAR Surgical UK LTD	None	United Kingdom
STAAR Surgical AG	None	Switzerland
STAAR Japan Inc.	STAAR Japan Godo Surgical Kabushiki Kaisha	Japan
STAAR Surgical PTE. LTD	None	Singapore
STAAR Optical Equipment		
Technology (Shanghai) Co., LTD	None	China
STAAR Surgical CHINA CO., LTD	None	China

Exhibit 23.1**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

STAAR Surgical Company
Lake Forest, California

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-148902, No. 333-143131, No. 333-124022 and No. 333-116901) and Form S-8 (No. 333-280408, No. 333-228138, No. 333-213046, No. 333-201232, No. 333-111154 No. 333-240332, and No. 333-189349) of STAAR Surgical Company of our reports dated **February 27, 2024** **February 21, 2025**, relating to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule, and the effectiveness of STAAR Surgical Company's internal control over financial reporting, which appear in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

/s/ BDO USA, P.C.

Los Angeles, California
February **27, 2024** **21, 2025**

Exhibit 31.1**CERTIFICATIONS**

I, Thomas G. Frinzi certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of STAAR Surgical Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

- c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: **February 27, 2024** **February 21, 2025**

/s/ THOMAS G. FRINZI

Thomas G. Frinzi
President, Chief Executive Officer, and
Chair of the Board, Director
(principal executive officer)

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Patrick F. Williams, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of STAAR Surgical Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting

Dated: **February 27, 2024** **February 21, 2025**

/s/ PATRICK F. WILLIAMS

Patrick F. Williams

Chief Financial Officer

(principal financial officer)

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF
THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the filing of the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 29, 2023** **December 27, 2024** (the "Report") by STAAR Surgical Company ("the Company"), each of the undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of and for the periods presented in the Report.

Dated: **February 27, 2024** **February 21, 2025**

/s/ THOMAS G. FRINZI

Thomas G. Frinzi

President, Chief Executive Officer,

and Chair of the Board, Director (principal executive officer)

Dated: **February 27, 2024** **February 21, 2025**

/s/ PATRICK F. WILLIAMS

Patrick F. Williams

Chief Financial Officer

(principal financial officer)

A signed original of this statement has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Exhibit 97.1

STAAR SURGICAL COMPANY

Compensation Recoupment (Clawback) Policy

Recoupment of Incentive-Based Compensation

It is the policy of STAAR Surgical Company (the "Company") that, in the event the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement of the Company's financial statements due to material non-compliance with any financial reporting requirement under the federal securities laws (including any such correction that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period), the Company will recover on a reasonably prompt basis the amount of any Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a Covered Executive during the Recovery Period that exceeds the amount that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the restated financial statements.

Policy Administration and Definitions

This Policy is administered by the Compensation Committee (the "Committee") of the Company's Board of Directors, subject to ratification by the independent members of the Board of Directors with respect to application of this Policy to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, and is intended to comply with, and as applicable to be administered and interpreted consistent with, and subject to the exceptions set forth in, Listing Standard 5608 adopted by The Nasdaq Stock Market to implement Rule 10D-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (collectively, "Rule 10D-1").

For purposes of this Policy:

"Incentive-Based Compensation" means any compensation granted, earned, or vested based in whole or in part on the Company's attainment of a financial reporting measure that was Received by a person (i) on or after October 2, 2023 and after the person began service as a Covered Executive, and (ii) who served as a Covered Executive at any time during the performance period for the Incentive-Based Compensation. A financial reporting measure is (i) any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements and any measure derived wholly or in part from such a measure, and (ii) any measure based in whole or in part on the Company's stock price or total shareholder return.

Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed to be "Received" in the fiscal period during which the relevant financial reporting measure is attained, regardless of when the compensation is actually paid or awarded.

"Covered Executive" means any executive officer" of the Company as defined under Rule 10D-1.

"Recovery Period" means the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Company is required to prepare the accounting restatement described in this Policy, all as determined pursuant to Rule 10D-1, and any transition period of less than nine months that is within or immediately following such three fiscal years.

If the Committee determines the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a Covered Executive during a Recovery Period exceeds the amount that would have been Received if determined or calculated based on the Company's restated financial results, such excess amount of Incentive-Based Compensation shall be subject to recoupment by the Company pursuant to this Policy. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of erroneously awarded compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an accounting restatement, the Committee will determine the amount based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the accounting restatement on the relevant stock price or total shareholder return. In all cases, the calculation of the excess amount of Incentive-Based Compensation to be recovered will be determined without regard to any taxes paid with respect to such compensation. The Company will maintain and will provide to The Nasdaq Stock Market documentation of all determinations and actions taken in complying with this Policy. Any determinations made by the Committee under this Policy shall be final and binding on all affected individuals.

The Company may effect any recovery pursuant to this Policy by requiring payment of such amount(s) to the Company, by set-off, by reducing future compensation, or by such other means or combination of means as the Committee determines to be appropriate. The Company need not recover the excess amount of Incentive-Based Compensation if and to the extent that the Committee determines that such recovery is impracticable, subject to and in accordance with any applicable exceptions under The NASDAQ Stock Market listing rules, and not

required under Rule 10D-1, including if the Committee determines that the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered after making a reasonable attempt to recover such amounts. The Company is authorized to take appropriate steps to implement this Policy with respect to Incentive-Based Compensation arrangements with Covered Executives.

Any right of recoupment or recovery pursuant to this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any other policy, any employment agreement or plan or award terms, and any other legal remedies available to the Company; provided that the Company shall not recoup amounts pursuant to such other policy, terms or remedies to the extent it is recovered pursuant to this Policy. The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Executive against the loss of any Incentive-Based Compensation pursuant to this Policy.

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2025, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.